
GoodData SDK

Release 1.2.0

GoodData Corporation

Mar 01, 2023

CONTENTS:

1	Installation	3
1.1	Requirements	3
1.2	Installation	3
1.3	Troubleshooting	3
2	Services	5
2.1	Catalog Workspace Service	5
2.2	Catalog Workspace Content Service	10
2.3	Catalog Data Source Service	15
2.4	Catalog User Service	21
2.5	Catalog Permission Service	26
2.6	Catalog Organization Service	27
2.7	Insights Service	28
2.8	Compute Service	29
2.9	Table Service	30
3	API Reference	33
3.1	gooddata_sdk	33
	Python Module Index	271
	Index	273

GoodData Python SDK provides a clean and convenient Python API to interact with GoodData.CN and GoodData Cloud.

At the moment the SDK provides services to inspect and interact with the semantic layer and to consume analytics.

INSTALLATION

1.1 Requirements

- Python 3.7 or newer
- GoodData.CN or GoodData Cloud

1.2 Installation

Run the following command to install the `gooddata-sdk` package on your system:

```
pip install gooddata-sdk
```

1.3 Troubleshooting

- On MacOS, I am getting an error containig following message:

```
(Caused by SSLError(SSLCertVerificationError(1, '[SSL:
CERTIFICATE_VERIFY_FAILED] certificate verify failed: unable to get local
issuer certificate (_ssl.c:1129)'))).
```

This likely caused by Python and it occurs if you have installed Python installed directly from python.org. To mitigate this problem, please install your SSL certificates in *Macintosh HD -> Applications -> Python -> Install Certificates.command**.

SERVICES

All services are accessible by class `gooddata_sdk.GoodDataSdk`. The class forms an entry-point to the SDK.

To create an instance of `GoodDataSdk`:

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

# Now you can start calling services.
# For example, get a list of all workspaces from my GoodData.CN project
workspaces = sdk.catalog_workspace.list_workspaces()
```

2.1 Catalog Workspace Service

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_workspace` service enables you to perform the following actions on workspaces:

- Get and list existing workspaces
- Update or delete existing workspaces
- Create new workspaces
- Store and restore workspaces from directory layout structure

The service supports two types of methods:

- Entity methods let you work with workspaces on a high level using simplified *CatalogWorkspace* entities.
- Declarative methods allow you to work with workspaces on a more granular level by fetching entire workspace layouts, including all of their nested objects.

2.1.1 Entity methods

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_workspace` supports the following entity API calls:

- `create_or_update(workspace: CatalogWorkspace)`
Create a new workspace or overwrite an existing workspace with the same id.
- `get_workspace(workspace_id: str)`
Returns *CatalogWorkspace*.
Get an individual workspace.
- `delete_workspace(workspace_id: str)`
Delete a workspace with all its content - logical model and analytics model.
- `list_workspaces()`
Returns *List[CatalogWorkspace]*.
Get a list of all existing workspaces.

Example Usage

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk, CatalogWorkspace

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

# List workspaces
workspaces = sdk.catalog_workspace.list_workspaces()

print(workspaces)
# [
#   CatalogWorkspace(id=demo, name=Demo),
#   CatalogWorkspace(id=demo_west, name=Demo West),
#   CatalogWorkspace(id=demo_west_california, name=Demo West California)
# ]

# Create new workspace entity locally
my_workspace_object = CatalogWorkspace(workspace_id="test_demo",
                                       name="Test demo",
                                       parent_id="demo")

# Create workspace
sdk.catalog_workspace.create_or_update(workspace=my_workspace_object)

# Edit local workspace entity
my_workspace_object.name = "Test"

# Update workspace
sdk.catalog_workspace.create_or_update(workspace=my_workspace_object)

# Get workspace
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
workspace = sdk.catalog_workspace.get_workspace(workspace_id="test_demo")

print(workspace)
# CatalogWorkspace(id=test_demo, name=Test)

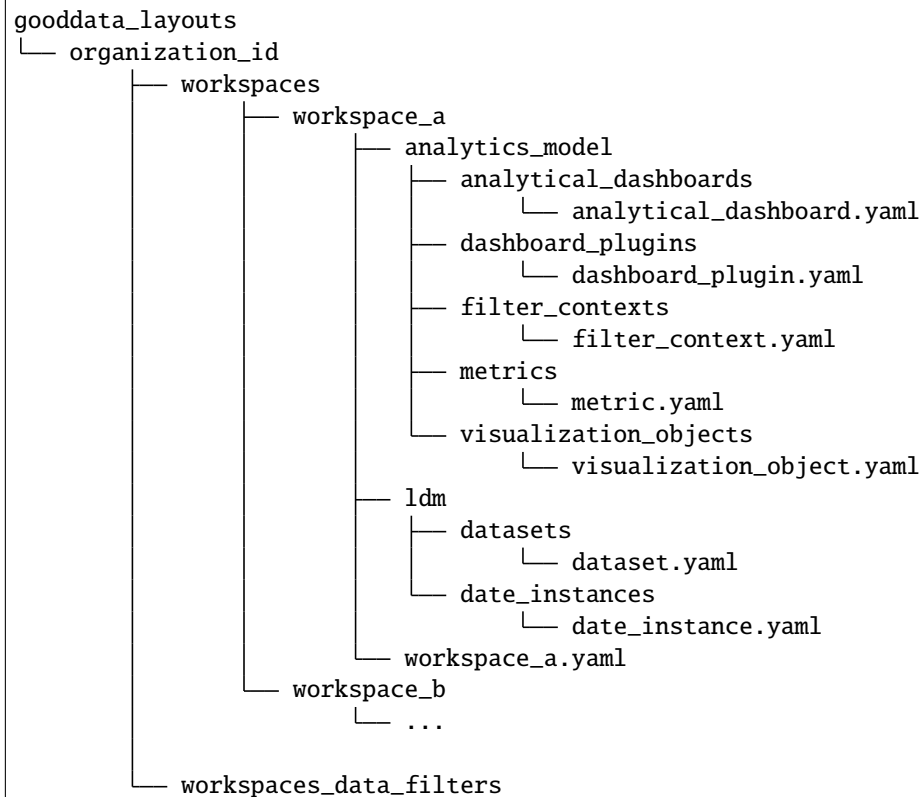
# Delete workspace
sdk.catalog_workspace.delete_workspace(workspace_id="test_demo")
```

2.1.2 Declarative methods

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_workspace` supports the following declarative API calls:

Workspaces

- `get_declarative_workspaces()`
Returns *CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces*.
Retrieve layout of all workspaces and their hierarchy.
- `put_declarative_workspaces(workspace: CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces)`
Set layout of all workspaces and their hierarchy.
- `store_declarative_workspaces(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`
Store workspaces layouts in directory hierarchy.



(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

└─ filter_1.yaml
└─ filter_2.yaml

```

- `load_declarative_workspaces(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`
Returns *CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces*.
Load declarative workspaces layout, which was stored using *store_declarative_workspaces*.
- `load_and_put_declarative_workspaces(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`
This method combines *load_declarative_workspaces* and *put_declarative_workspaces* methods to load and set layouts stored using *store_declarative_workspaces*.

Workspace

- `get_declarative_workspace(workspace_id: str)`
Returns *CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel*.
Retrieve a workspace layout.
- `put_declarative_workspace(workspace_id: str)`
Set a workspace layout.
- `store_declarative_workspace(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`
Store workspace layout in directory hierarchy.

```

gooddata_layouts
└─ organization_id
   └─ workspaces
      └─ workspace_a
         ├── analytics_model
         │   ├── analytical_dashboards
         │   │   └─ analytical_dashboard.yaml
         │   ├── dashboard_plugins
         │   │   └─ dashboard_plugin.yaml
         │   ├── filter_contexts
         │   │   └─ filter_context.yaml
         │   ├── metrics
         │   │   └─ metric.yaml
         │   ├── visualization_objects
         │   │   └─ visualization_object.yaml
         └─ ldm
            ├── datasets
            │   └─ dataset.yaml
            └─ date_instances
                └─ date_instance.yaml

```

- `load_declarative_workspace(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`
Returns *CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel*.
Load declarative workspaces layout, which was stored using *store_declarative_workspace*.
- `load_and_put_declarative_workspace(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

This method combines *load_declarative_workspace* and *put_declarative_workspace* methods to load and set layouts stored using *store_declarative_workspace*.

Workspace data filters

- `get_declarative_workspace_data_filters()`
Returns *CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters*.
Retrieve a workspace data filter layout.
- `put_declarative_workspace_data_filters(workspace_data_filters: CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters)`
Set a workspace data filter layout.
- `store_declarative_workspace_data_filters(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`
Store workspace data filters in directory hierarchy.

```

gooddata_layouts
├── organization_id
│   └── workspaces_data_filters
│       ├── filter_1.yaml
│       └── filter_2.yaml

```

- `load_declarative_workspace_data_filters(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`
Returns *CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters*.
Load declarative workspaces layout, which was stored using *store_declarative_workspace_data_filters*.
- `load_and_put_declarative_workspace_data_filters(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`
This method combines *load_declarative_workspace_data_filters* and *put_declarative_workspace_data_filters* methods to load and set layouts stored using *store_declarative_workspace_data_filters*.

Example Usage

```

from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk
from pathlib import Path

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

backup_path = Path("workspace_hierarchy_backup")

# First create a backup of all workspace layout
sdk.catalog_workspace.store_declarative_workspaces(layout_root_path=backup_path)

# Get workspace layout
workspace_layout = sdk.catalog_workspace.get_declarative_workspace(workspace_id="demo")

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Modify workspace layout
workspace_layout.ldm.datasets[0].description = "This is test"

# Update the workspace layout on the server with your changes
sdk.catalog_workspace.put_declarative_workspace(workspace_id="demo",
                                                workspace=workspace_layout)

# If something goes wrong, use your backup to restore your workspaces from backup
sdk.catalog_workspace.load_and_put_declarative_workspaces(layout_root_path=backup_path)
```

2.2 Catalog Workspace Content Service

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_workspace_content` service enables you to list catalog all objects from a workspace. These objects include:

- Datasets
- Metrics
- Facts
- Attributes

The service enables read, put, load and store of declarative layout for LDM (logical data model) and analytics model.

The service supports two types of methods:

- Entity methods let you work with workspace content on a high level using simplified entities.
- Declarative methods allow you to work with workspace content on a more granular level by fetching entire workspace content layouts, including all of their nested objects.

2.2.1 Entity methods

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_workspace_content` supports the following entity API calls:

- `get_full_catalog(workspace_id: str)`
Returns *CatalogWorkspaceContent*.
Retrieve all datasets with attributes, facts, and metrics for a workspace.
- `get_attributes_catalog(workspace_id: str)`
Returns *list[CatalogAttribute]*
Retrieve all attributes for a workspace.
- `get_labels_catalog(workspace_id: str)`
Returns *list[CatalogLabel]*
Retrieve all labels for a workspace.
- `get_metrics_catalog(workspace_id: str)`
Returns *list[CatalogMetric]*
Retrieve all metrics for a workspace.

- `get_facts_catalog(workspace_id: str)`
Returns *list[CatalogFact]*
Retrieve all facts for a workspace.
- `get_dependent_entities_graph(workspace_id: str)`
Returns *CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse*

There are dependencies among all catalog objects, the chain is the following:
fact/attribute/label -> dataset -> metric -> insight -> dashboard

Some steps can be skipped, e.g. fact -> insight
We do not support table -> dataset dependency yet.

- `get_dependent_entities_graph_from_entry_points(workspace_id: str, dependent_entities_request: CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest)`
Returns *CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse*
Extends `get_dependent_entities_graph` with the entry point from which the graph is created.

Example Usage

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

workspace_id = "demo"

# Read catalog for demo workspace
catalog = sdk.catalog_workspace_content.get_full_catalog(workspace_id)

# Print all dataset in the workspace
for dataset in catalog.datasets:
    print(str(dataset))

# Print all metrics in the workspace
for metric in catalog.metrics:
    print(str(metric))

# Read list of attributes for demo workspace
attributes = sdk.catalog_workspace_content.get_attributes_catalog(workspace_id)

# Read list of facts for demo workspace
facts = sdk.catalog_workspace_content.get_facts_catalog(workspace_id)
```

2.2.2 Declarative methods

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_workspace_content` supports the following declarative API calls:

Logical data model (LDM)

- `get_declarative_ldm(workspace_id: str)`

Returns *CatalogDeclarativeModel*.

Retrieve a logical model layout. On *CatalogDeclarativeModel* user can call `modify_mapped_data_source(data_source_mapping: dict)` method, which substitutes data source id in datasets.

- `put_declarative_ldm(workspace_id: str, ldm: CatalogDeclarativeModel, validator: Optional[DataSourceValidator])`

Put a logical data model into a given workspace. You can pass an additional validator parameter which checks that for every data source id in the logical data model the corresponding data source exists.

- `store_ldm_to_disk(self, workspace_id: str, path: Path = Path.cwd())`

Store the ldm layout in the directory for a given workspace. The directory structure below shows the output for the path set to `Path("ldm_location")`.

```
ldm_location
├── ldm
│   ├── datasets
│   │   └── dataset.yaml
│   └── date_instances
│       └── date_instance.yaml
```

- `load_ldm_from_disk(self, path: Path = Path.cwd())`

The method is used to load ldm stored to disk using method `store_ldm_to_disk`.

- `store_declarative_ldm(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

Store logical data model layout in directory hierarchy.

```
gooddata_layouts
├── organization_id
│   └── workspaces
│       └── workspace_id
│           └── analytics_model
│               └── ldm
│                   ├── datasets
│                   │   └── dataset.yaml
│                   └── date_instances
│                       └── date_instance.yaml
```

- `load_declarative_ldm(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

Returns *CatalogDeclarativeModel*.

Load declarative LDM layout, which was stored using `store_declarative_ldm`.

- `load_and_put_declarative_ldm(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd(), validator: Optional[DataSourceValidator])`

This method combines *load_declarative_ldm* and *put_declarative_ldm* methods to load and set layouts stored using *store_declarative_ldm*. You can pass an additional validator parameter which checks that for every data source id in the logical data model the corresponding data source exists.

Analytics Model

- `get_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id: str)`
Returns *CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics*.
Retrieve an analytics model layout.
- `put_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id: str, analytics_model: CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics)`
Put an analytics model into a given workspace.
- `store_analytics_model_to_disk(self, workspace_id: str, path: Path = Path.cwd())`
Store the analytics model layout in the directory for a given workspace. The directory structure below shows the output for the path set to `Path("analytics_model_location")`.

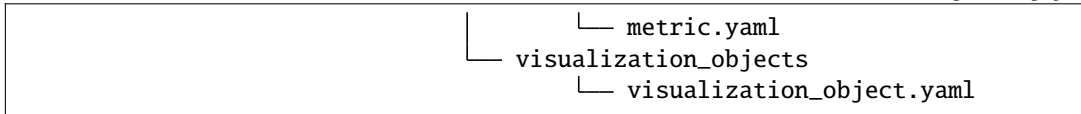
```
analytics_model_location
├── analytics_model
│   ├── analytical_dashboards
│   │   └── analytical_dashboard.yaml
│   ├── dashboard_plugins
│   │   └── dashboard_plugin.yaml
│   ├── filter_contexts
│   │   └── filter_context.yaml
│   ├── metrics
│   │   └── metric.yaml
│   └── visualization_objects
│       └── visualization_object.yaml
```

- `load_analytics_model_from_disk(self, path: Path = Path.cwd())`
The method is used to load analytics model stored to disk using method *store_analytics_model_to_disk*.
- `store_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`
Store declarative analytics model layout in directory hierarchy.

```
gooddata_layouts
├── organization_id
│   └── workspaces
│       └── workspace_id
│           └── analytics_model
│               ├── analytical_dashboards
│               │   └── analytical_dashboard.yaml
│               ├── dashboard_plugins
│               │   └── dashboard_plugin.yaml
│               ├── filter_contexts
│               │   └── filter_context.yaml
│               └── metrics
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)



- `load_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

Returns *CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics*.

Load declarative LDM layout, which was stored using *store_declarative_analytics_model*.

- `load_and_put_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

This method combines *load_declarative_analytics_model* and *put_declarative_analytics_model* methods to load and set layouts stored using *store_declarative_analytics_model*.

Example usage:

```

from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

workspace_id = "demo"

# Get ldm object afterward you can modify it
ldm = sdk.catalog_workspace_content.get_declarative_ldm(workspace_id=workspace_id)

# Modify data source id for datasets
ldm.modify_mapped_data_source({"demo-test-ds": "demo-prod-ds"})

# Put ldm object back to server
sdk.catalog_workspace_content.put_declarative_ldm(workspace_id=workspace_id, ldm=ldm)

# Get analytics model object afterward you can modify it
analytics_model = sdk.catalog_workspace_content.get_declarative_analytics_
    ↪model(workspace_id=workspace_id)

# Put analytics model object back to server
sdk.catalog_workspace_content.put_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id=workspace_id,
    ↪analytics_model=analytics_model)
  
```

2.3 Catalog Data Source Service

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_data_source` service enables you to manage data sources and list their tables. Data source object represents your database, which you integrate with GoodData.CN.

Generally there are two ways how to register data sources:

- The default way works for all data source types: You specify jdbc url, data source type and relevant credentials.
- Customized way for each of the different data source types. You specify custom attributes relevant for your data source and data source type and the url is set in background.

The service supports three types of methods:

- Entity methods let you work with data sources on a high level using simplified *CatalogDataSource* entities.
- Declarative methods allow you to work with data sources on a more granular level by fetching entire workspace layouts, including all of their nested objects.
- Action methods let you perform an execution of some form of computation.

2.3.1 Entity methods

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_data_source` supports the following entity API calls:

- `create_or_update_data_source(data_source: CatalogDataSource)`
Create or update data source.
- `get_data_source(data_source_id: str)`
Returns *CatalogDataSource*.
Retrieve data source using data source id.
- `delete_data_source(data_source_id: str)`
Delete data source using data source id.
- `patch_data_source_attributes(data_source_id: str, attributes: dict)`
Allows you to apply changes to the given data source.
- `list_data_sources()`
Returns *List[CatalogDataSource]*.
Lists all data sources.
- `list_data_source_tables(data_source_id: str)`
Returns *List[CatalogDataSourceTable]*
Lists all tables for a data source specified by id.

Example Usage

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk
from gooddata_sdk import (
    CatalogDataSource,
    BasicCredentials,
    CatalogDataSourcePostgres,
    PostgresAttributes,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    CatalogDataSourceSnowflake,
    SnowflakeAttributes,
    CatalogDataSourceBigQuery,
    BigQueryAttributes,
    TokenCredentialsFromFile
)

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

# Create (or update) data source using general interface - can be used for any type of
↳ data source
# If data source already exists, it is updated
sdk.catalog_data_source.create_or_update_data_source(
    CatalogDataSource(
        id="test",
        name="Test2",
        type="POSTGRESQL",
        url="jdbc:postgresql://localhost:5432/demo",
        schema="demo",
        credentials=BasicCredentials(
            username="demouser",
            password="demopass",
        ),
        enable_caching=False,
        url_params=[("param", "value")]
    )
)

# Use Postgres specific interface
sdk.catalog_data_source.create_or_update_data_source(
    CatalogDataSourcePostgres(
        id="test",
        name="Test2",
        db_specific_attributes=PostgresAttributes(
            host="localhost", db_name="demo"
        ),
        schema="demo",
        credentials=BasicCredentials(
            username="demouser",
            password="demopass",
        ),
        enable_caching=False,
        url_params=[("param", "value")]
    )
)

# Create Snowflake data source using specialized interface
sdk.catalog_data_source.create_or_update_data_source(

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

CatalogDataSourceSnowflake(
    id="test",
    name="Test2",
    db_specific_attributes=SnowflakeAttributes(
        account="mycompany", warehouse="MYWAREHOUSE", db_name="MYDATABASE"
    ),
    schema="demo",
    credentials=BasicCredentials(
        username="demouser",
        password="demopass",
    ),
    enable_caching=False,
    url_params=[("param", "value")]
)
)

# BigQuery requires path to credentials file, where service account definition is stored
sdk.catalog_data_source.create_or_update_data_source(
    CatalogDataSourceBigQuery(
        id="test",
        name="Test",
        db_specific_attributes=BigQueryAttributes(
            project_id="project_id"
        ),
        schema="demo",
        credentials=TokenCredentialsFromFile(
            file_path=Path("credentials") / "bigquery_service_account.json"
        ),
        enable_caching=True,
        cache_path=["cache_schema"],
        url_params=[("param", "value")]
    )
)

# Look for other CatalogDataSource classes to find your data source type

# List data sources
data_sources = sdk.catalog_data_source.list_data_sources()

# Get single data source
data_sources = sdk.catalog_data_source.get_data_source(data_source_id='test')

# Patch data source attribute(s)
sdk.catalog_data_source.patch_data_source_attributes(data_source_id="test",
    attributes={"name": "Name2"})

# Delete data source
sdk.catalog_data_source.delete_data_source(data_source_id='test')

```

2.3.2 Declarative methods

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_data_source` supports the following declarative API calls:

Data sources

- `get_declarative_data_sources()`
Returns *CatalogDeclarativeDataSources*.
Retrieve all data sources, including their related physical model.
- `put_declarative_data_sources(declarative_data_sources: CatalogDeclarativeDataSources, credentials_path: Optional[Path] = None, test_data_sources: bool = False)`
Set all data sources, including their related physical model.
- `store_declarative_data_sources(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`
Store data sources layouts in directory hierarchy.

```
gooddata_layouts
├── organization_id
│   └── data_sources
│       ├── data_source_a
│       │   ├── pdm
│       │   │   ├── table_A.yaml
│       │   │   └── table_B.yaml
│       │   └── data_source_a.yaml
│       └── data_source_b
│           ├── pdm
│           │   ├── table_X.yaml
│           │   └── table_Y.yaml
│           └── data_source_b.yaml
```

- `load_declarative_data_sources(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`
Returns *CatalogDeclarativeDataSources*.
Load declarative data sources layout, which was stored using *store_declarative_data_sources*.
- `load_and_put_declarative_data_sources(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd(), credentials_path: Optional[Path] = None, test_data_sources: bool = False)`
This method combines *load_declarative_data_sources* and *put_declarative_data_sources* methods to load and set layouts stored using *store_declarative_data_sources*.

Physical data model (PDM)

- `get_declarative_pdm(data_source_id: str)`
Returns *CatalogDeclarativeTables*.
Retrieve physical model for a given data source.
- `put_declarative_pdm(data_source_id: str, declarative_tables: CatalogDeclarativeTables)`
Set physical model for a given data source.

- `store_pdm_to_disk(self, datasource_id: str, path: Path = Path.cwd())`

Store the physical model layout in the directory for a given data source. The directory structure below shows the output for the path set to `Path("pdm_location")`.

```
pdm_location
├── pdm
│   ├── table_A.yaml
│   └── table_B.yaml
```

- `load_pdm_from_disk(self, path: Path = Path.cwd())`

The method is used to load pdm stored to disk using method `store_pdm_to_disk`.

- `store_declarative_pdm(data_source_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

Store physical model layout in directory hierarchy for a given data source.

```
gooddata_layouts
├── organization_id
│   └── data_sources
│       └── data_source_a
│           └── pdm
│               ├── table_A.yaml
│               └── table_B.yaml
```

- `load_declarative_pdm(data_source_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

Returns *CatalogDeclarativeTables*.

Load declarative physical model layout, which was stored using `store_declarative_pdm` for a given data source.

- `load_and_put_declarative_pdm(self, data_source_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`

This method combines `load_declarative_pdm` and `put_declarative_pdm` methods to load and set layouts stored using `store_declarative_pdm`.

Example usage:

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk
from pathlib import Path

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

# Get all data sources
ds_objects = sdk.catalog_data_source.get_declarative_data_sources()

print(ds_objects.data_sources[0])
# CatalogDeclarativeDataSource(id=demo-test-ds, type=POSTGRESQL)

# Put data sources with credentials and test data source connection before put
sdk.catalog_data_source.put_declarative_data_sources(declarative_data_sources=ds_objects,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
credentials_path=Path("credentials"),
test_data_sources=True)
```

2.3.3 Action methods

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_data_source` supports the following action API calls:

- `generate_logical_model(data_source_id: str, generate_ldm_request: CatalogGenerateLdmRequest)`
Returns *CatalogDeclarativeModel*.
Generate logical data model for a data source.
- `register_upload_notification(data_source_id: str)`
Invalidate cache of your computed reports to force your analytics to be recomputed.
- `scan_data_source(data_source_id: str, scan_request: CatalogScanModelRequest = CatalogScanModelRequest(), report_warnings: bool = False)`
Returns *CatalogScanResultPdm*.
Scan data source specified by its id and optionally by specified scan request. *CatalogScanResultPdm* contains PDM and warnings. Warnings contain information about columns which were not added to the PDM because their data types are not supported. Additional parameter `report_warnings` can be passed to suppress or to report warnings. By default warnings are returned but not reported to STDOUT. If you set `report_warnings` to `True`, warnings are reported to STDOUT.
- `scan_and_put_pdm(data_source_id: str, scan_request: CatalogScanModelRequest = CatalogScanModelRequest())`
This method combines *scan_data_source* and *put_declarative_pdm* methods.
- `scan_schemata(data_source_id: str)`
Returns *list[str]*.
Returns a list of schemas that exist in the database and can be configured in the data source entity. Data source managers like Dremio or Drill can work with multiple schemas and schema names can be injected into `scan_request` to filter out tables stored in the different schemas.
- `test_data_sources_connection(declarative_data_sources: CatalogDeclarativeDataSources, credentials_path: Optional[Path] = None)`
Tests connection to declarative data sources. If `credentials_path` is omitted then the connection is tested with empty credentials. In case some connection failed the `ValueError` is raised with information about why the connection to the data source failed, e.g. `host unreachable` or `invalid login or password`.

Example of credentials YAML file:

```
::
data_sources:
  demo-test-ds: "demopass" demo-bigquery-ds: "~/home/secrets.json"
```

Example usage:


```

from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk, CatalogGenerateLdmRequest

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

data_source_id = "demo-test-ds"

# Scan schemata of the data source
schemata = sdk.catalog_data_source.scan_schemata(data_source_id=data_source_id)
print(schemata)
# ['demo']

# Scan and put pdm
sdk.catalog_data_source.scan_and_put_pdm(data_source_id=data_source_id)

# Define request for generating ldm
generate_ldm_request = CatalogGenerateLdmRequest(separator="__")

# Generate ldm
declarative_model = sdk.catalog_data_source.generate_logical_model(data_source_id=data_
↪source_id,
                                                                    generate_ldm_
↪request=generate_ldm_request)

# Invalidate cache of your computed reports
sdk.catalog_data_source.register_upload_notification(data_source_id=data_source_id)

```

2.4 Catalog User Service

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_user` service enables you to perform the following actions on users and user groups:

- Get and list existing users and user groups
- Update or delete existing users and user groups
- Create new users and user groups
- Store and restore users and user groups from directory layout structure

The service supports two types of methods:

- Entity methods let you work with users and user groups on a high level using simplified *CatalogUser* and *CatalogUserGroup* entities.
- Declarative methods allow you to work with users and user groups on a more granular level by fetching entire users and user groups layouts.

2.4.1 Entity methods

Users

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_user` supports the following user entity API calls:

- `create_or_update_user(user: CatalogUser)`
Create a new user or overwrite an existing user.
- `get_user(user_id: str)`
Returns *CatalogUser*.
Get an individual user.
- `delete_user(user_id: str)`
Delete a user.
- `list_users()`
Returns *List[CatalogUser]*.
Get a list of all existing users.

Example Usage

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk, CatalogUser

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

# List users
users = sdk.catalog_user.list_users()

print(users)
# [
#   CatalogUser(id='demo2',
#               attributes=CatalogUserAttributes(authentication_id=
# ↪ 'CiRmYmNhNDkwOS04YzYxLTRmMTYtODI3NC1iNzI0Njk1Y2FmNTESBWxvY2Fs'),
#               relationships=CatalogUserRelationships(user_
# ↪ groups=CatalogUserGroupsData(data=[CatalogUserGroup(id='demoGroup',
# ↪ relationships=None)]))),
#   ...
# ]

# Define user
user = CatalogUser.init(user_id="abc", authentication_id="xyz", user_group_ids=["demoGroup",
↪ ])

# Create user
sdk.catalog_user.create_or_update_user(user=user)

# Delete user
sdk.catalog_user.delete_user(user_id=user.id)
```

User groups

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_user` supports the following user groups entity API calls:

- `create_or_update_user_group(user_group: CatalogUserGroup)`
Create a new user group or overwrite an existing user group.
- `get_user_group(user_group_id: str)`
Returns *CatalogUserGroup*.
Get an individual user group.
- `delete_user_group(user_group_id: str)`
Delete a user group.
- `list_user_groups()`
Returns *List[CatalogUserGroup]*.
Get a list of all existing user groups.

Example Usage

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk, CatalogUserGroup

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

# List user groups
user_groups = sdk.catalog_user.list_user_groups()

print(user_groups)
#[
#   CatalogUserGroup(id='adminGroup', relationships=None),
#   CatalogUserGroup(id='adminQA1Group',
#   ↪relationships=CatalogUserGroupRelationships(parents=CatalogUserGroupParents(data=[CatalogUserGroup(id
#   ↪'adminGroup', relationships=None)])))
#   ...
#]

# Define user
user_group = CatalogUserGroup.init(user_group_id="xyz", user_group_parent_ids=["demoGroup
↪"])

# Create user
sdk.catalog_user.create_or_update_user_group(user_group=user_group)

# Delete user
sdk.catalog_user.delete_user_group(user_group_id=user_group.id)
```

2.4.2 Declarative methods

Users

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_user` supports the following declarative user API calls:

- `get_declarative_users()`
Returns *CatalogDeclarativeUsers*.
Retrieve all users including authentication properties.
- `put_declarative_users(users: CatalogDeclarativeUsers)`
Set all users and their authentication properties.
- `store_declarative_users(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`
Store users in directory hierarchy.

```

gooddata_layouts
├── organization_id
│   └── users
│       └── users.yaml

```

- `load_declarative_users(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`
Load users from directory hierarchy.
- `load_and_put_declarative_users(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`
This method combines *load_declarative_users* and *put_declarative_users* methods to load and set users stored using *store_declarative_users*.

Example Usage

```

from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

# Get user layout
user_layout = sdk.catalog_user.get_declarative_users()

print(user_layout)
# CatalogDeclarativeUsers(
#     users=[
#         CatalogDeclarativeUser(id='admin',
#                                 auth_id=None,
#                                 user_groups=[CatalogUserGroupIdentifier(id=
# ↪ 'adminGroup', type='userGroup')]),
#         CatalogDeclarativeUser(id='demo',...
#     ...
# )

# Modify user layout
user_layout.users = []

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Update user layout
sdk.catalog_user.put_declarative_users(users=user_layout)
```

User groups

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_user` supports the following declarative user groups API calls:

- `get_declarative_user_groups()`
Returns *CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups*.
Retrieve all user-groups eventually with parent group.
- `put_declarative_user_groups(user_groups: CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups)`
Set all user groups with their parents eventually.
- `store_declarative_user_groups(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`
Store user groups in directory hierarchy.

```
gooddata_layouts
├── organization_id
│   └── user_groups
│       └── user_groups.yaml
```

- `load_declarative_user_groups(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`
Returns *CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups*.
Load user groups from directory hierarchy.
- `load_and_put_declarative_user_groups(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`
This method combines *load_declarative_user_groups* and *put_declarative_user_groups* methods to load and set user groups stored using *store_declarative_user_groups*.

Example Usage

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

# Get user layout
user_group_layout = sdk.catalog_user.get_declarative_user_groups()

print(user_group_layout)
# CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups(
#     user_groups=[
#         CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup(id='adminGroup', parents=None),
#         ...
#     ]
# )
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Modify user group layout
user_group_layout.user_groups = []

# Update user group layout
sdk.catalog_user.put_declarative_users(users=user_group_layout)
```

Users and user groups

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_user` supports the following declarative users and user groups API calls:

- `get_declarative_users_user_groups()`
Returns *CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups*.
Retrieve all users and all user-groups.
- `put_declarative_users_user_groups(users_user_groups: CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups)`
Set all users and user groups.
- `store_declarative_users_user_groups(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`
Store users and user groups in directory hierarchy.

```
gooddata_layouts
├── organization_id
│   ├── users
│   │   └── users.yaml
│   └── user_groups
│       └── user_groups.yaml
```

- `load_declarative_users_user_groups(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`
Returns *CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups*.
Load users and user groups from directory hierarchy.
- `load_and_put_declarative_users_user_groups(layout_root_path: Path = Path.cwd())`
This method combines *load_declarative_users_user_groups* and *put_declarative_users_user_groups* methods to load and set users and user groups stored using *store_declarative_users_user_groups*.

2.5 Catalog Permission Service

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_permission` service enables you to perform the following actions on permissions:

- Get and set declarative permissions

2.5.1 Declarative methods

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_permission` supports the following declarative API calls:

- `get_declarative_permissions(workspace_id: str)`
Returns *CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions*.
Retrieve current set of permissions of the workspace in a declarative form.
- `put_declarative_permissions(workspace_id: str, declarative_workspace_permissions: CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions)`
Set effective permissions for the workspace.

Example Usage

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

workspace_id = "demo"

# Get permissions in declarative form
declarative_permissions = sdk.catalog_permission.get_declarative_permissions(workspace_
↪id=workspace_id)

declarative_permissions.permissions = []

# Update permissions on the server with your changes
sdk.catalog_permission.put_declarative_permissions(workspace_id=workspace_id,
                                                    declarative_workspace_
↪permissions=declarative_permissions)
```

2.6 Catalog Organization Service

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_organization` service enables you to perform the following actions on organization:

- Update OIDC parameters
- Update organization name

2.6.1 Entity methods

The `gooddata_sdk.catalog_organization` supports the following entity API calls:

- `update_oidc_parameters(oauth_issuer_location: Optional[str] = None, oauth_client_id: Optional[str] = None, oauth_client_secret: Optional[str] = None)`
Update OIDC parameters of organization.
- `update_name(name: str)`
Update name of organization.

Example Usage

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

# Update organization name
sdk.catalog_organization.update_name(name="new_organization_name")

# Update OIDC provider
sdk.catalog_organization.update_oidc_parameters(oauth_client_id="oauth_client_id",
                                                  oauth_issuer_location="oauth_issuer_
↪location",
                                                  oauth_client_secret="oauth_client_secret
↪")
```

2.7 Insights Service

The `gooddata_sdk.insights` service gives you access to insights stored in a workspace. It can retrieve all the insights from a workspace or one insight based on its name. Insight instance is the input for other services like a Table service

2.7.1 Entity methods

The `gooddata_sdk.insights` supports the following entity API calls:

- `get_insights(workspace_id: str)`
Returns *list[Insight]*.
Retrieve a list of Insight objects.

Example usage:

Read all insights in a workspace:

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

workspace_id = "demo"

# Reads insights from workspace
insights = sdk.insights.get_insights(workspace_id)
# Print all fetched insights
for insight in insights:
    print(str(insight))
```

2.8 Compute Service

The `gooddata_sdk.compute` service drives computation of analytics for GoodData.CN workspaces. The prescription of what to compute is encapsulated by the `ExecutionDefinition` which consists of attributes, metrics, filters and definition of dimensions that influence how to organize the data in the result.

Higher level services like Table service use Compute service to execute computation in GoodData.CN. Higher level service is also responsible for results presentation to the user e.g. in tabular form.

The `gooddata_sdk.compute` supports the following entity API calls:

- `for_exec_def(workspace_id: str, exec_def: ExecutionDefinition)`

Returns *Execution*.

Starts computation in GoodData.CN workspace, using the provided execution definition.

Example:

```
from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk, ExecutionDefinition, Attribute, SimpleMetric, ObjId

sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)
workspace_id = "demo"

exec_def = ExecutionDefinition(
    attributes=[
        Attribute(local_id="region", label="region"),
        Attribute(local_id="product_category", label="products.category"),
        Attribute(local_id="state", label="state"),
    ],
    metrics=[
        SimpleMetric(local_id="price", item=ObjId(id="price", type="fact")),
        SimpleMetric(local_id="order_amount", item=ObjId(id="order_amount", type="metric
↪")),
    ],
    filters=[],
    dimensions=[["region", "state"], ["product_category", "measureGroup"]],
)
execution = sdk.compute.for_exec_def(workspace_id, exec_def)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# currently there is no dedicated service for exporting *Execution* results into XLSX/
↳ CSV, however it's possible to run it this way:

from gooddata_api_client.model.tabular_export_request import TabularExportRequest

filename = "export.xlsx"
export_request = sdk.client.actions_api.create_tabular_export(
    workspace_id,
    TabularExportRequest(
        execution_result=execution.result_id,
        file_name=filename,
        format="XLSX",
    )
)

while response := sdk.client.actions_api.get_tabular_export(workspace_id, export_request.
↳ export_result, _preload_content=False):
    if response.status == 202:
        time.sleep(2)
        continue
    elif response.status == 200:
        with open(filename, 'wb') as out_file:
            out_file.write(response.data)
            break
```

- `retrieve_result_cache_metadata(workspace_id: str, result_id: str)`
Returns *ResultCacheMetadata*.
Gets execution result's metadata from GoodData.CN workspace for given execution result ID.

2.9 Table Service

The `gooddata_sdk.table` service allows you to consume analytics in typical tabular format. The service allows free-form computations and computations of data for GoodData.CN Insights.

The `gooddata_sdk.table` supports the following entity API calls:

- `for_insight(workspace_id: str, insight: Insight)`
Returns *ExecutionTable*.
Retrieve data as an *ExecutionTable* from the given insight.
- `for_items(workspace_id: str, items: list[Union[Attribute, Metric]], filters: Optional[list[Filter]] = None)`
Returns *ExecutionTable*.
Retrieve data as an *ExecutionTable* from the given list of attributes/metrics, and filters.

Example usage:

Get tabular data for an insight defined on your GoodData.CN server:

```

from gooddata_sdk import GoodDataSdk

# GoodData.CN host in the form of uri eg. "http://localhost:3000"
host = "http://localhost:3000"
# GoodData.CN user token
token = "some_user_token"
sdk = GoodDataSdk.create(host, token)

workspace_id = "demo"
insight_id = "some_insight_id_in_demo_workspace"

# Reads insight from workspace
insight = sdk.insights.get_insight(workspace_id, insight_id)

# Triggers computation for the insight. the result will be returned in a tabular form
table = sdk.tables.for_insight(workspace_id, insight)

# This is how you can read data row-by-row and do something with it
for row in table.read_all():
    print(row)

# An example of data printed for insight top_10_products
# {'781952e728204dcf923142910cc22ae2': 'Biolid', 'fe513cef1c6244a5ac21c5f49c56b108': 'Outdoor', '77dc71bbac92412bac5f94284a5919df': 34697.71}
# {'781952e728204dcf923142910cc22ae2': 'ChalkTalk', 'fe513cef1c6244a5ac21c5f49c56b108': 'Home', '77dc71bbac92412bac5f94284a5919df': 17657.35}
# {'781952e728204dcf923142910cc22ae2': 'Elentrix', 'fe513cef1c6244a5ac21c5f49c56b108': 'Outdoor', '77dc71bbac92412bac5f94284a5919df': 27662.09}
# {'781952e728204dcf923142910cc22ae2': 'Integres', 'fe513cef1c6244a5ac21c5f49c56b108': 'Outdoor', '77dc71bbac92412bac5f94284a5919df': 47766.74}
# {'781952e728204dcf923142910cc22ae2': 'Magnemo', 'fe513cef1c6244a5ac21c5f49c56b108': 'Electronics', '77dc71bbac92412bac5f94284a5919df': 44026.52}
# {'781952e728204dcf923142910cc22ae2': 'Neptide', 'fe513cef1c6244a5ac21c5f49c56b108': 'Outdoor', '77dc71bbac92412bac5f94284a5919df': 99440.44}
# {'781952e728204dcf923142910cc22ae2': 'Optique', 'fe513cef1c6244a5ac21c5f49c56b108': 'Home', '77dc71bbac92412bac5f94284a5919df': 40307.76}
# {'781952e728204dcf923142910cc22ae2': 'PortaCode', 'fe513cef1c6244a5ac21c5f49c56b108': 'Electronics', '77dc71bbac92412bac5f94284a5919df': 18841.17}
# {'781952e728204dcf923142910cc22ae2': 'Slacks', 'fe513cef1c6244a5ac21c5f49c56b108': 'Clothing', '77dc71bbac92412bac5f94284a5919df': 18469.15}
# {'781952e728204dcf923142910cc22ae2': 'T-Shirt', 'fe513cef1c6244a5ac21c5f49c56b108': 'Clothing', '77dc71bbac92412bac5f94284a5919df': 17937.49}

```


API REFERENCE

<i>gooddata_sdk</i>	The <i>gooddata-sdk</i> package aims to provide clean and convenient Python APIs to interact with GoodData.CN.
---------------------	--

3.1 gooddata_sdk

The *gooddata-sdk* package aims to provide clean and convenient Python APIs to interact with GoodData.CN.

At the moment the SDK provides services to inspect and interact with the Semantic Model and consume analytics.

Modules

<i>gooddata_sdk.catalog</i>	
<i>gooddata_sdk.client</i>	Module containing a class that provides access to meta-data and afm services.
<i>gooddata_sdk.compute</i>	
<i>gooddata_sdk.insight</i>	
<i>gooddata_sdk.sdk</i>	
<i>gooddata_sdk.support</i>	
<i>gooddata_sdk.table</i>	
<i>gooddata_sdk.type_converter</i>	
<i>gooddata_sdk.utils</i>	

3.1.1 gooddata_sdk.catalog

Modules

gooddata_sdk.catalog.base

gooddata_sdk.catalog.catalog_service_base

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source

gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity

gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier

gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization

gooddata_sdk.catalog.parameter

gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission

gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting

gooddata_sdk.catalog.types

gooddata_sdk.catalog.user

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace

gooddata_sdk.catalog.base

Functions

value_in_allowed(instance, attribute, value)

gooddata_sdk.catalog.base.value_in_allowed

gooddata_sdk.catalog.base.**value_in_allowed**(instance: Type[Base], attribute: Attribute, value: str,
client_class: Optional[Any] = None) → None

Classes

Base()

gooddata_sdk.catalog.base.Base

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.base.Base

Bases: object

__init__() → None

Method generated by attrs for class Base.

Methods

<i>__init__</i> ()	Method generated by attrs for class Base.
<i>client_class</i> ()	
<i>from_api</i> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<i>from_dict</i> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<i>to_api</i> ()	
<i>to_dict</i> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.catalog_service_base

Classes

CatalogServiceBase(api_client)

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.catalog_service_base.CatalogServiceBase`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.catalog_service_base.CatalogServiceBase(api_client:
GoodDataApiClient)`

Bases: `object`

`__init__(api_client: GoodDataApiClient) → None`

Methods

`__init__(api_client)`

`get_organization()`

`layout_organization_folder(layout_root_path)`

Attributes

`organization_id`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source`

Modules

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.
action_model`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.
declarative_model`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.
entity_model`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.service`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.
validation`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model`

Modules

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.
action_model.requests`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.
action_model.responses`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.
action_model.sql_column`

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests**Modules**

*gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.
action_model.requests.ldm_request*

*gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.
action_model.requests.scan_model_request*

*gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.
action_model.requests.scan_sql_request*

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.Idm_request**Classes**

CatalogGenerateLdmRequest(*[, separator, ...])

CatalogPdmLdmRequest(*[, sqls])

CatalogPdmSql(*[, statement, title, columns])

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.Idm_request.CatalogGenerateLdmRequest

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.ldm_request.CatalogGenerateLdmRequest(*,
    separator: str = '___',
    generate_ldm: Optional[None] = None,
    table_prefix: Optional[None] = None,
    view_prefix: Optional[None] = None,
    primary_key: Optional[None] = None,
    secondary_key: Optional[None] = None,
    fact_prefix: Optional[None] = None,
    date_prefix: Optional[None] = None,
    grain: Optional[None] = None,
    reference: Optional[None] = None,
```

Bases: [Base](#)

```
__init__(*, separator: str = '__', generate_long_ids: Optional[bool] = None, table_prefix: Optional[str] =
None, view_prefix: Optional[str] = None, primary_label_prefix: Optional[str] = None,
secondary_label_prefix: Optional[str] = None, fact_prefix: Optional[str] = None,
date_granularities: Optional[str] = None, grain_prefix: Optional[str] = None, reference_prefix:
Optional[str] = None, grain_reference_prefix: Optional[str] = None, denorm_prefix: Optional[str]
= None, wdf_prefix: Optional[str] = None, pdm: Optional[CatalogPdmLdmRequest] = None) →
None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogGenerateLdmRequest.

Methods

<code>__init__(*[, separator, generate_long_ids, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogGenerateLdmRequest.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

`separator`

`generate_long_ids`

`table_prefix`

`view_prefix`

`primary_label_prefix`

`secondary_label_prefix`

`fact_prefix`

`date_granularities`

`grain_prefix`

`reference_prefix`

`grain_reference_prefix`

`denorm_prefix`

`wdf_prefix`

`pdm`

classmethod `from_api`(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict`(*data: Dict[str, Any]*, *camel_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.ldm_request.CatalogPdmLdmRequest`

class `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.ldm_request.CatalogPdmLdmRequest`(*,
sqls: List[CatalogPdmSql])

Bases: `Base`

__init__(*, *sqls: List[CatalogPdmSql]*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogPdmLdmRequest`.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, sqls)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogPdmLdmRequest</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>sqls</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.ldm_request.CatalogPdmSql`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.ldm_request.CatalogPdmSql(*,
                                                                                       statement:
                                                                                       str,
                                                                                       title:
                                                                                       str,
                                                                                       columns:
                                                                                       List[SqlColumn])
```

Bases: `Base`

__init__(**, statement: str, title: str, columns: List[SqlColumn]*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogPdmSql`.

Methods

<code>__init__</code> (*, statement, title, columns)	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogPdmSql</code> .
<code>client_class</code> ()	
<code>from_api</code> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict</code> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<code>to_dict</code> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>statement</code>
<code>title</code>
<code>columns</code>

classmethod `from_api`(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict`(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.scan_model_request`

Functions

<code>one_scan_true</code> (instance, *args)
--

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.scan_model_request.one_scan_true`

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.scan_model_request.one_scan_true(instance:
                                                                                               Cat-
                                                                                               a-
                                                                                               logScan-
                                                                                               Mod-
                                                                                               el-
                                                                                               Re-
                                                                                               quest,
                                                                                               *args:
                                                                                               Any)
                                                                                               →
                                                                                               None
```

Classes

```
CatalogScanModelRequest(*[, separator, ...])
```

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.scan_model_request.CatalogScanModelRequest`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.scan_model_request.CatalogScanModelRequest`

Bases: *Base*

```
__init__(*[, separator: str = '__', scan_tables: bool = True, scan_views: bool = False, table_prefix:
Optional[str] = None, view_prefix: Optional[str] = None, schemata: Optional[List[str]] = None)
→ None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogScanModelRequest.

Methods

<code>__init__(*[, separator, scan_tables, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogScanModelRequest.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code><i>from_api</i>(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code><i>from_dict</i>(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code><i>to_dict</i>([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>separator</code>
<code>scan_tables</code>
<code>scan_views</code>
<code>table_prefix</code>
<code>view_prefix</code>
<code>schemata</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.scan_sql_request**Classes**

`ScanSqlRequest(*, sql)`

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.scan_sql_request.ScanSqlRequest

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.scan_sql_request.ScanSqlRequest(*,
                                                                                               sql:
                                                                                               str)
```

Bases: *Base*`__init__(*, sql: str) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class ScanSqlRequest.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, sql)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class ScanSqlRequest.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

`sql`

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.responses

Modules

<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source. action_model.responses.scan_sql_response</code>

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.responses.scan_sql_response

Classes

<code>ScanSqlResponse(*, columns, data_preview)</code>
--

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.responses.scan_sql_response.ScanSqlResponse

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.responses.scan_sql_response.ScanSqlResponse(*, columns: List[SqlColumn], data_preview: List[List[str]]) → None`

Bases: *Base*

`__init__(*, columns: List[SqlColumn], data_preview: List[List[str]]) → None`
Method generated by attrs for class ScanSqlResponse.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, columns, data_preview)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class ScanSqlResponse.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

columns

data_preview

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.sql_column

Classes

`SqlColumn(*, data_type, name)`

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.sql_column.SqlColumn

class `gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.sql_column.SqlColumn(*, data_type: str, name: str)`

Bases: `Base`

__init__(`*, data_type: str, name: str`) → None

Method generated by attrs for class SqlColumn.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, data_type, name)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class SqlColumn.
---	--

`client_class()`

`from_api(entity)`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

`from_dict(data[, camel_case])`

Creates object from dictionary.

`to_api()`

`to_dict([camel_case])`

Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

`data_type`

`name`

classmethod `from_api`(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict`(*data: Dict[str, Any]*, *camel_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model`

Modules

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.`

`declarative_model.data_source`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.`

`declarative_model.physical_model`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source`

Classes

`CatalogDeclarativeDataSource`(*, id, name, type)

`CatalogDeclarativeDataSources`(*, data_sources)

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source.CatalogDeclarativeDataSource`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source.CatalogDeclarativeDataSource(*,
                                                                                               id:
                                                                                               str,
                                                                                               name:
                                                                                               str,
                                                                                               type:
                                                                                               str,
                                                                                               url:
                                                                                               Optional[
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None,
                                                                                               schema:
                                                                                               str,
                                                                                               enable_cache:
                                                                                               Optional[
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None,
                                                                                               pdm:
                                                                                               CatalogDeclarativeTables
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               CatalogDeclarativeTables(
                                                                                               cache:
                                                                                               Optional[
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None,
                                                                                               username:
                                                                                               Optional[
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None,
                                                                                               parameters:
                                                                                               Optional[
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None,
                                                                                               decoded:
                                                                                               Optional[
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None,
                                                                                               per-
```

Bases: [Base](#)

```
__init__(* , id: str, name: str, type: str, url: Optional[str] = None, schema: str, enable_caching:
Optional[bool] = None, pdm: CatalogDeclarativeTables = CatalogDeclarativeTables(tables=[]),
cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, username: Optional[str] = None, parameters:
Optional[List[CatalogParameter]] = None, decoded_parameters:
Optional[List[CatalogParameter]] = None, permissions:
List[CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermission] = NOTHING) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class [CatalogDeclarativeDataSource](#).

Methods

__init__ (* , id, name, type[, url, ...])	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDataSource .
client_class ()	
data_source_folder (data_sources_folder, ...)	
from_api (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
from_dict (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
load_from_disk (data_sources_folder, ...)	
store_to_disk (data_sources_folder)	
to_api ([password, token, ...])	
to_dict ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.
to_test_request ([password, token])	

Attributes

id
name
type
url
schema
enable_caching
pdm
cache_path
username
parameters
decoded_parameters
permissions

classmethod from_api(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T
Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod from_dict(*data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True*) → T
Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]
Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source.CatalogDeclarativeDataSources

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source.CatalogDeclarativeDataSources(*, data_sources: List[CatalogDeclarativeDataSource]) → None

Bases: *Base*

__init__(* , data_sources: List[CatalogDeclarativeDataSource]) → None
Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDataSources.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, data_sources)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDeclarativeDataSources</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>data_sources_folder(layout_organization_folder)</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api([credentials])</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>data_sources</code>	
---------------------------	--

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict `(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model`

Modules

<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.column</code>
<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.pdm</code>
<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.table</code>

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.column`

Classes

CatalogDeclarativeColumn(*, name, data_type)

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.column.CatalogDeclarativeColumn`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.column.CatalogDeclarativeColumn`

Bases: *Base*

`__init__`(*, name: str, data_type: str, is_primary_key: Optional[bool] = None, referenced_table_id: Optional[str] = None, referenced_table_column: Optional[str] = None) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeColumn.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, name, data_type[, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeColumn.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>name</code>
<code>data_type</code>
<code>is_primary_key</code>
<code>referenced_table_id</code>
<code>referenced_table_column</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.pdm`

Functions

<code>get_pdm_folder(data_source_folder)</code>

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.pdm.get_pdm_folder

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.pdm.get_pdm_folder(*data_source_folder*: Path) → Path

Classes

<i>CatalogDeclarativeTables</i> (*[, tables])
<i>CatalogScanResultPdm</i> (*[, pdm, warnings])

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.pdm.CatalogDeclarativeTables

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.pdm.CatalogDeclarativeTables(*, *table_list*: List[CatalogDeclarativeTable] = NOTHING) → None

Bases: Base

__init__(*, *tables*: List[CatalogDeclarativeTable] = NOTHING) → None
Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeTables.

Methods

<i>__init__</i> (*[, tables])	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeTables.
client_class()	
<i>from_api</i> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<i>from_dict</i> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
load_from_disk(data_source_folder)	
store_to_disk(data_source_folder)	
to_api()	
<i>to_dict</i> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

tables

classmethod **from_api**(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod **from_dict**(*data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.pdm.CatalogScanResultPdm

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.pdm.CatalogScanResultPdm(*,
                                                                                               pdm:
                                                                                               Cat-
                                                                                               a-
                                                                                               logDecl
                                                                                               a-
                                                                                               tiveTa-
                                                                                               bles
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               Cat-
                                                                                               a-
                                                                                               logDecl
                                                                                               a-
                                                                                               tiveTa-
                                                                                               bles(tab
                                                                                               warn-
                                                                                               ings:
                                                                                               List[Dic
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               NOTH-
                                                                                               ING)
```

Bases: [Base](#)

__init__(**, pdm: CatalogDeclarativeTables = CatalogDeclarativeTables(tables=[]), warnings: List[Dict] = NOTHING*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogScanResultPdm.

Methods

<code>__init__(*[, pdm, warnings])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogScanResultPdm.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>pdm</code>
<code>warnings</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.table

Classes

<code>CatalogDeclarativeTable(*, id, type, path, ...)</code>
--

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.table.CatalogDeclarativeTable

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.table.CatalogDeclarativeTable(*,
```

Bases: [Base](#)

```
__init__(*, id: str, type: str, path: List[str], columns: List[CatalogDeclarativeColumn], name_prefix:
Optional[str] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeTable.

Methods

<code>__init__</code> (*, id, type, path, columns[, ...])	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeTable.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api</code> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict</code> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk</code> (table_file_path)	
<code>store_to_disk</code> (pdm_folder)	
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<code>to_dict</code> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>type</code>
<code>path</code>
<code>columns</code>
<code>name_prefix</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model`

Modules

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.  
entity_model.content_objects
```

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.  
entity_model.data_source
```

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects`

Modules

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.  
entity_model.content_objects.table
```

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table`

Classes

```
CatalogDataSourceTable(*, id, type, attributes)
```

```
CatalogDataSourceTableAttributes(*, columns)
```

```
CatalogDataSourceTableColumn(*,          name,  
data_type)
```

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTable`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTable(*,
id:
str,
type:
str,
at-
tributes:
Cat-
a-
log-
Data-
Sourc-
eTableA
tributes]
```

Bases: *Base*

__init__(**id: str, type: str, attributes: CatalogDataSourceTableAttributes*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceTable.

Methods

__init__ (* <i>id, type, attributes</i>)	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceTable.
client_class ()	
from_api (<i>entity</i>)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
from_dict (<i>data[, camel_case]</i>)	Creates object from dictionary.
to_api ()	
to_dict (<i>[camel_case]</i>)	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

id
type
attributes

classmethod from_api(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod from_dict(*data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTableAttributes`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTableAttribu`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__`(* , columns: List[CatalogDataSourceTableColumn], name_prefix: Optional[str] = None, path: Optional[List[str]] = None, type: Optional[str] = None) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceTableAttributes.

Methods

<code>__init__</code> (* , columns[, name_prefix, path, type])	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceTableAttributes.
<code>client_class</code> ()	
<code>from_api</code> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict</code> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<code>to_dict</code> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>columns</code>
<code>name_prefix</code>
<code>path</code>
<code>type</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTableColumn`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTableColumn(`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__`(**, name: str, data_type: str, is_primary_key: Optional[bool] = None, referenced_table_column: Optional[str] = None, referenced_table_id: Optional[str] = None*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDataSourceTableColumn`.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, name, data_type[, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogData-SourceTableColumn</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>name</code>
<code>data_type</code>
<code>is_primary_key</code>
<code>referenced_table_column</code>
<code>referenced_table_id</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source`

Functions

<code>db_attrs_with_template(instance, *args)</code>
--

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.db_attrs_with_template

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.db_attrs_with_template(instance:
                                                                                    Catalog-
                                                                                    Data-
                                                                                    Source,
                                                                                    *args:
                                                                                    Any) →
                                                                                    None
```

Classes

CatalogDataSource(*, id, name, type, schema)

CatalogDataSourceBase(*, id, name, type, schema)

CatalogDataSourceBigQuery(*, id, name, schema)

CatalogDataSourceGreenplum(*, id, name, schema)

CatalogDataSourcePostgres(*, id, name, schema)

CatalogDataSourceRedshift(*, id, name, schema)

CatalogDataSourceSnowflake(*, id, name, schema)

CatalogDataSourceVertica(*, id, name, schema)

DatabaseAttributes()

GreenplumAttributes(*, host, db_name[, port])

PostgresAttributes(*, host, db_name[, port])

RedshiftAttributes(*, host, db_name[, port])

SnowflakeAttributes(*, account, warehouse, ...)

VerticaAttributes(*, host, db_name[, port])

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSource

```

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSource(*, id: str,
                                                                                    name:
                                                                                    str, type:
                                                                                    str,
                                                                                    schema:
                                                                                    str, url:
                                                                                    Op-
                                                                                    tional[str]
                                                                                    = None,
                                                                                    en-
                                                                                    able_caching:
                                                                                    Op-
                                                                                    tional[bool]
                                                                                    = None,
                                                                                    cache_path:
                                                                                    Op-
                                                                                    tional[List[str]]
                                                                                    = None,
                                                                                    paramete-
                                                                                    rs:
                                                                                    Op-
                                                                                    tional[List[Dict[str,
                                                                                    str]]] =
                                                                                    None, de-
                                                                                    coded_parameters:
                                                                                    Op-
                                                                                    tional[List[Dict[str,
                                                                                    str]]] =
                                                                                    None,
                                                                                    creden-
                                                                                    tials:
                                                                                    Credentials,
                                                                                    db_specific_attributes:
                                                                                    Op-
                                                                                    tional[DatabaseAttributes]
                                                                                    = None,
                                                                                    url_params:
                                                                                    Op-
                                                                                    tional[List[Tuple[str,
                                                                                    str]]] =
                                                                                    None)

```

Bases: [CatalogDataSourceBase](#)

```

__init__(*, id: str, name: str, type: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching:
Optional[bool] = None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters:
Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None,
credentials: Credentials, db_specific_attributes: Optional[DatabaseAttributes] = None,
url_params: Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None) → None

```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSource.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, name, type, schema[, url, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDataSource</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>url_template</code>
<code>db_vendor</code>
<code>db_specific_attributes</code>
<code>url_params</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase

```

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase(*,
    id:
    str,
    name:
    str,
    type:
    str,
    schema:
    str,
    url:
    Op-
    tional[str]
    =
    None,
    en-
    able_caching:
    Op-
    tional[bool]
    =
    None,
    cache_path:
    Op-
    tional[List[str]]
    =
    None,
    pa-
    ram-
    e-
    ters:
    Op-
    tional[List[Dict[str,
    str]]]
    =
    None,
    de-
    coded_parameters:
    Op-
    tional[List[Dict[str,
    str]]]
    =
    None,
    cre-
    den-
    tials:
    Cre-
    den-
    tials)

```

Bases: [Base](#)

```
__init__(*, id: str, name: str, type: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching:
Optional[bool] = None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters:
Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None,
credentials: Credentials) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceBase.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, name, type, schema[, url, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceBase.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>name</code>
<code>type</code>
<code>schema</code>
<code>url</code>
<code>enable_caching</code>
<code>cache_path</code>
<code>parameters</code>
<code>decoded_parameters</code>
<code>credentials</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBigQuery

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBigQuery(*,
id:
    str,
name:
    str,
schema:
    str,
url:
    Optional[str]
=
None,
enable_caching:
    Optional[bool]
=
None,
cache_path:
    Optional[List[str]]
=
None,
parameters:
    Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]]
=
None,
coded_parameters:
    Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]]
=
None,
credentials:
    Credentials,
db_specific_attributes:
    Optional[DatabaseAttributes]
=
None,
url_params:
    Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]]
=
None,
type:
    str
=
'BIG-
```

Bases: [CatalogDataSource](#)

```
__init__(*, id: str, name: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching: Optional[bool] =
None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None,
decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, credentials: Credentials,
db_specific_attributes: Optional[DatabaseAttributes] = None, url_params:
Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None, type: str = 'BIGQUERY') → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceBigQuery.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, name, schema[, url, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceBigQuery.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>url_template</code>
<code>type</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceGreenplum`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceGreenplum(*,
    id:
    str,
    name:
    str,
    schema:
    str,
    url:
    Optional[str]
    =
    None,
    enable_caching:
    Optional[bool]
    =
    None,
    cache_path:
    Optional[List[str]]
    =
    None,
    parameters:
    Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]]
    =
    None,
    decorated_parameters:
    Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]]
    =
    None,
    credentials:
    Credentials,
    db_specific_attributes:
    Optional[DatabaseAttributes]
    =
    None,
    url_params:
    Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]]
    =
    None,
    type:
    str
    =
    'GREEN-
```

Bases: [CatalogDataSourcePostgres](#)

```
__init__(*, id: str, name: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching: Optional[bool] =
None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None,
decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, credentials: Credentials,
db_specific_attributes: Optional[DatabaseAttributes] = None, url_params:
Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None, type: str = 'GREENPLUM', db_vendor: str = 'postgresql')
→ None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceGreenplum.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, name, schema[, url, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceGreenplum.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>url_template</code>
<code>type</code>
<code>db_vendor</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourcePostgres`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourcePostgres(*,
                                                                                          id:
                                                                                          str,
                                                                                          name:
                                                                                          str,
                                                                                          schema:
                                                                                          str,
                                                                                          url:
                                                                                          Optional[str]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          enable_caching:
                                                                                          Optional[bool]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          cache_path:
                                                                                          Optional[List[str]]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          parameters:
                                                                                          Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          decoded_parameters:
                                                                                          Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          credentials:
                                                                                          Credentials,
                                                                                          db_specific_attributes:
                                                                                          Optional[DatabaseAttributes]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          url_params:
                                                                                          Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          type:
                                                                                          str
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          'POST-
```


Bases: [CatalogDataSource](#)

```
__init__(*, id: str, name: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching: Optional[bool] =
None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None,
decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, credentials: Credentials,
db_specific_attributes: Optional[DatabaseAttributes] = None, url_params:
Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None, type: str = 'POSTGRESQL') → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourcePostgres.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, name, schema[, url, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourcePostgres.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>url_template</code>
<code>type</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceRedshift`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceRedshift(*,
id:
str,
name:
str,
schema:
str,
url:
Optional[str]
=
None,
enable_caching:
Optional[bool]
=
None,
cache_path:
Optional[List[str]]
=
None,
parameters:
Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]]
=
None,
coded_parameters:
Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]]
=
None,
credentials:
Credentials,
db_specific_attributes:
Optional[DatabaseAttributes]
=
None,
url_params:
Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]]
=
None,
type:
str
=
'RED-
```

Bases: [CatalogDataSourcePostgres](#)

```
__init__(*, id: str, name: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching: Optional[bool] =
None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None,
decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, credentials: Credentials,
db_specific_attributes: Optional[DatabaseAttributes] = None, url_params:
Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None, type: str = 'REDSHIFT') → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class [CatalogDataSourceRedshift](#).

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, name, schema[, url, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceRedshift .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>url_template</code>
<code>type</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceSnowflake`

```

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceSnowflake(*,
                                                    id:
                                                    str,
                                                    name:
                                                    str,
                                                    schema:
                                                    str,
                                                    url:
                                                    Optional[str]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    en-
                                                    able_caching:
                                                    Op-
                                                    tional[bool]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    cache_path:
                                                    Op-
                                                    tional[List[str]]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    pa-
                                                    ram-
                                                    e-
                                                    ters:
                                                    Op-
                                                    tional[List[Dict
                                                    str]]]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    de-
                                                    coded_paramete
                                                    Op-
                                                    tional[List[Dict
                                                    str]]]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    cre-
                                                    den-
                                                    tials:
                                                    Cre-
                                                    den-
                                                    tials,
                                                    url_params:
                                                    Op-
                                                    tional[List[Tuple
                                                    str]]]
                                                    =
                                                    None,
                                                    type:
                                                    str
                                                    =
                                                    'SNOWFLAKE',
                                                    db_specific_attr
DatabaseAt-
tributes)

```

Bases: [CatalogDataSource](#)

```
__init__(*, id: str, name: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching: Optional[bool] =
None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None,
decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, credentials: Credentials, url_params:
Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None, type: str = 'SNOWFLAKE', db_specific_attributes:
DatabaseAttributes) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceSnowflake.

Methods

__init__ (*, id, name, schema[, url, ...])	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceSnowflake.
client_class ()	
from_api (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
from_dict (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
to_api ()	
to_api_patch (data_source_id, attributes)	
to_dict ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

url_template
type
db_specific_attributes

classmethod [from_api](#)(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod [from_dict](#)(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceVertica`


```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceVertica(*,
                                                                                          id:
                                                                                          str,
                                                                                          name:
                                                                                          str,
                                                                                          schema:
                                                                                          str,
                                                                                          url:
                                                                                          Optional[str]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          en-
                                                                                          able_caching:
                                                                                          Op-
                                                                                          tional[bool]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          cache_path:
                                                                                          Op-
                                                                                          tional[List[str]]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          pa-
                                                                                          ram-
                                                                                          e-
                                                                                          ters:
                                                                                          Op-
                                                                                          tional[List[Dict[str,
                                                                                          str]]]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          de-
                                                                                          coded_parameters:
                                                                                          Op-
                                                                                          tional[List[Dict[str,
                                                                                          str]]]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          cre-
                                                                                          den-
                                                                                          tials:
                                                                                          Credentials,
                                                                                          db_specific_attributes:
                                                                                          Op-
                                                                                          tional[DatabaseAttributes]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          url_params:
                                                                                          Op-
                                                                                          tional[List[Tuple[str,
                                                                                          str]]]
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None,
                                                                                          type:
                                                                                          str
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          'VER-
```

Bases: [CatalogDataSourcePostgres](#)

```
__init__(*, id: str, name: str, schema: str, url: Optional[str] = None, enable_caching: Optional[bool] =
None, cache_path: Optional[List[str]] = None, parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None,
decoded_parameters: Optional[List[Dict[str, str]]] = None, credentials: Credentials,
db_specific_attributes: Optional[DatabaseAttributes] = None, url_params:
Optional[List[Tuple[str, str]]] = None, type: str = 'VERTICA') → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class [CatalogDataSourceVertica](#).

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, name, schema[, url, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceVertica .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_api_patch(data_source_id, attributes)</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>url_template</code>
<code>type</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → U`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.DatabaseAttributes`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.DatabaseAttributes`

Bases: `object`

`__init__()` → `None`

Method generated by attrs for class `DatabaseAttributes`.

Methods

<code>__init__()</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>DatabaseAttributes</code> .
-------------------------	---

Attributes

<code>str_attributes</code>

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.GreenplumAttributes`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.GreenplumAttributes(*, host: str, db_name: str, port: str = '5432') → None`

Bases: `PostgresAttributes`

`__init__(*, host: str, db_name: str, port: str = '5432')` → `None`

Method generated by attrs for class `GreenplumAttributes`.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, host, db_name[, port])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>GreenplumAttributes</code> .
---	--

Attributes

str_attributes

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.PostgresAttributes

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.PostgresAttributes(*, host:
                                                                                    str,
                                                                                    db_name:
                                                                                    str,
                                                                                    port: str
                                                                                    =
                                                                                    '5432')
```

Bases: *DatabaseAttributes*

```
__init__(*, host: str, db_name: str, port: str = '5432') → None
    Method generated by attrs for class PostgresAttributes.
```

Methods

<code>__init__(*, host, db_name[, port])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class PostgresAttributes.
---	---

Attributes

str_attributes

host

db_name

port

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.RedshiftAttributes

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.RedshiftAttributes(*, host:
                                                                                    str,
                                                                                    db_name:
                                                                                    str,
                                                                                    port: str
                                                                                    =
                                                                                    '5439')
```

Bases: *PostgresAttributes*

`__init__(*, host: str, db_name: str, port: str = '5439') → None`
Method generated by attrs for class RedshiftAttributes.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, host, db_name[, port])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class RedshiftAttributes.
---	---

Attributes

<code>str_attributes</code>
<code>port</code>

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.SnowflakeAttributes`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.SnowflakeAttributes(*, account: str, warehouse: str, db_name: str, port: str = '443')`

Bases: `DatabaseAttributes`

`__init__(*, account: str, warehouse: str, db_name: str, port: str = '443') → None`
Method generated by attrs for class SnowflakeAttributes.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, account, warehouse, db_name[, port])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class SnowflakeAttributes.
---	--

Attributes

<code>str_attributes</code>
<code>account</code>
<code>warehouse</code>
<code>db_name</code>
<code>port</code>

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.VerticaAttributes`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.VerticaAttributes(*, host:
                                                                    str,
                                                                    db_name:
                                                                    str, port:
                                                                    str =
                                                                    '5433')
```

Bases: `PostgresAttributes`

`__init__`(*, host: str, db_name: str, port: str = '5433') → None

Method generated by attrs for class VerticaAttributes.

Methods

<code>__init__</code> (*, host, db_name[, port])	Method generated by attrs for class VerticaAttributes.
--	--

Attributes

<code>str_attributes</code>
<code>port</code>

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.service`

Classes

<code>CatalogDataSourceService</code> (api_client)	<code>_summary_</code>
--	------------------------

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService(api_client:  
                                                                    GoodDataApiClient)
```

Bases: *CatalogServiceBase*

summary

Args:

CatalogServiceBase (*_type_*): *_description_*

__init__(*api_client*: GoodDataApiClient) → None

Methods

<code>__init__(api_client)</code>	
<code>create_or_update_data_source(data_source)</code>	Pushes the Data Source to the GoodData environment.
<code>data_source_folder(data_source_id, ...)</code>	TODO
<code>delete_data_source(data_source_id)</code>	Delete data source using Data Source id.
<code>generate_logical_model(data_source_id[, ...])</code>	Generate logical data model for a data source.
<code>get_data_source(data_source_id)</code>	Retrieve Data Source entity using data source id.
<code>get_declarative_data_sources()</code>	Retrieve all data sources, including their related physical data model.
<code>get_declarative_pdm(data_source_id)</code>	Retrieve physical data model for a given data source.
<code>get_organization()</code>	
<code>layout_organization_folder(layout_root_path)</code>	
<code>list_data_source_tables(data_source_id)</code>	Lists all the data source tables for a given data source.
<code>list_data_sources()</code>	Lists all data sources.
<code>load_and_put_declarative_data_sources([...])</code>	This method combines <code>load_declarative_data_sources</code> and <code>put_declarative_data_sources</code>
<code>load_and_put_declarative_pdm(data_source_id)</code>	This method combines <code>load_declarative_pdm</code> and <code>put_declarative_pdm</code> methods
<code>load_declarative_data_sources([layout_root_path])</code>	Load declarative data sources layout, which was stored using <code>store_declarative_data_sources</code> .
<code>load_declarative_pdm(data_source_id[, ...])</code>	Load declarative physical data model layout, which was stored using <code>store_declarative_pdm</code> for a given data source.
<code>load_pdm_from_disk([path])</code>	This method is used to load pdm stored to disk using method <code>store_pdm_to_disk</code> .
<code>patch_data_source_attributes(data_source_id, ...)</code>	Applies changes to the specified data source.
<code>put_declarative_data_sources(...[, ...])</code>	Set all data sources, including their related physical data model.
<code>put_declarative_pdm(data_source_id, ...)</code>	Set physical data model for a given data source.
<code>register_upload_notification(data_source_id)</code>	Invalidate cache of your computed reports to force your analytics to be recomputed.
<code>report_warnings(warnings)</code>	
<code>scan_and_put_pdm(data_source_id[, scan_request])</code>	This method combines <code>scan_data_source</code> and <code>put_declarative_pdm</code> methods.
<code>scan_data_source(data_source_id[, ...])</code>	Scan data source specified by its id and optionally by specified scan request.
<code>scan_schemata(data_source_id)</code>	Returns a list of schemas that exist in the database and can be configured in the data source entity.
<code>scan_sql(data_source_id, sql_request)</code>	Analyze SELECT SQL query in a given request.
<code>store_declarative_data_sources([...])</code>	Store data sources layouts in a directory hierarchy.
<code>store_declarative_pdm(data_source_id[, ...])</code>	Store physical data model layout in directory hierarchy for a given data source. <pre> gooddata_layouts ├── organization_id │ ├── data_sources │ │ ├── data_source_a.pdm │ │ └── table_A.yaml │ └── table_B.yaml </pre>
<code>store_pdm_to_disk(datasource_id[, path])</code>	Store the physical data model layout in the directory for a given data source.
<code>test_data_sources_connection(...[, ...])</code>	Tests connection to declarative data source.

Attributes

organization_id

create_or_update_data_source(data_source: [CatalogDataSource](#)) → None

Pushes the Data Source to the GoodData environment. Automatically decides, whether to create or update.

Args:

data_source (CatalogDataSource):

Catalog Data Source object

Returns:

None

data_source_folder(data_source_id: str, layout_root_path: Path) → Path

TODO

Args:

data_source_id (str):

Data Source identification string. e.g. “demo”

layout_root_path (Path):

...

Returns:

Path:

Path to the source folder.

delete_data_source(data_source_id: str) → None

Delete data source using Data Source id.

Args:

data_source_id (str):

Data Source identification string. e.g. “demo”

Returns:

None

generate_logical_model(data_source_id: str, generate_ldm_request: [CatalogGenerateLdmRequest](#) = [CatalogGenerateLdmRequest\(separator='__', generate_long_ids=None, table_prefix=None, view_prefix=None, primary_label_prefix=None, secondary_label_prefix=None, fact_prefix=None, date_granularities=None, grain_prefix=None, reference_prefix=None, grain_reference_prefix=None, denorm_prefix=None, wdf_prefix='wdf', pdm=None\)](#)) → [CatalogDeclarativeModel](#)

Generate logical data model for a data source.

Args:

data_source_id (str):

Data Source identification string. e.g. “demo”

generate_ldm_request (CatalogGenerateLdmRequest, optional):

LDM options. Defaults to [CatalogGenerateLdmRequest\(separator='__', wdf_prefix='wdf'\)](#)

Returns:

CatalogDeclarativeModel:

Object Containing declarative Logical Data Model

get_data_source(*data_source_id: str*) → *CatalogDataSource*

Retrieve Data Source entity using data source id.

Args:*data_source_id* (str): Data Source identification string e.g. “demo”**Returns:***CatalogDataSource*: Data Source Object**get_declarative_data_sources**() → *CatalogDeclarativeDataSources*

Retrieve all data sources, including their related physical data model.

Args:

None

Returns:**CatalogDeclarativeDataSources:**

Declarative Data Sources, including physical data model.

get_declarative_pdm(*data_source_id: str*) → *CatalogDeclarativeTables*

Retrieve physical data model for a given data source.

Args:**data_source_id** (str):

Data Source identification string. e.g. “demo”

Returns:**CatalogDeclarativeTables:**

Physical Data Model object.

list_data_source_tables(*data_source_id: str*) → List[*CatalogDataSourceTable*]

Lists all the data source tables for a given data source.

Args:**data_source_id** (str):

Data Source identification string. e.g. “demo”

Returns:**List[CatalogDataSourceTable]:**

List of Data Source Table objects

list_data_sources() → List[*CatalogDataSource*]

Lists all data sources.

Args:

None

Returns:**List[CatalogDataSource]:**

List of all Data Sources in the whole organization.

load_and_put_declarative_data_sources(*layout_root_path: Path =*
PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-
sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs'), credentials_path:
Optional[Path] = None, test_data_sources: bool = False) →
None

This method combines `load_declarative_data_sources` and `put_declarative_data_sources` methods to load and set layouts stored using `store_declarative_data_sources`.

Args:

layout_root_path (Optional[Path], optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to `Path.cwd()`.

credentials_path (Optional[Path], optional):

Path to the credentials. Defaults to `Path.cwd()`.

test_data_sources (bool, optional):

If True, the connection of data sources is tested. Defaults to False.

Returns:

None

```
load_and_put_declarative_pdm(data_source_id: str, layout_root_path: Path =
    PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-
    sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')) →
    None
```

This method combines `load_declarative_pdm` and `put_declarative_pdm` methods to load and set layouts stored using `store_declarative_pdm`.

Args:

data_source_id (str):

Data Source identification string. e.g. “demo”

layout_root_path (Path, optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to `Path.cwd()`.

Returns:

None

```
load_declarative_data_sources(layout_root_path: Path =
    PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-
    sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')) →
    CatalogDeclarativeDataSources
```

Load declarative data sources layout, which was stored using `store_declarative_data_sources`.

Args:

layout_root_path (Optional[Path], optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to `Path.cwd()`.

Returns:

CatalogDeclarativeDataSources:

Declarative Data Sources object

```
load_declarative_pdm(data_source_id: str, layout_root_path: Path =
    PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-
    sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')) →
    CatalogDeclarativeTables
```

Load declarative physical data model layout, which was stored using `store_declarative_pdm` for a given data source.

Args:

data_source_id (str):

Data Source identification string. e.g. “demo”

layout_root_path (Path, optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:

CatalogDeclarativeTables: Physical Data Model object.

```
static load_pdm_from_disk(path: Path =  
    PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-  
    sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')) →  
    CatalogDeclarativeTables
```

This method is used to load pdm stored to disk using method store_pdm_to_disk.

Args:**path (Path, optional):**

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:**CatalogDeclarativeTables:**

Physical Data Model object.

```
patch_data_source_attributes(data_source_id: str, attributes: dict) → None
```

Applies changes to the specified data source.

Args:**data_source_id (str):**

Data Source identification string. e.g. “demo”

attributes (dict):

A dictionary containing attributes of the data source to be changed.

Returns:

None

```
put_declarative_data_sources(declarative_data_sources: CatalogDeclarativeDataSources,  
    credentials_path: Optional[Path] = None, test_data_sources: bool =  
    False) → None
```

Set all data sources, including their related physical data model.

Args:**declarative_data_sources (CatalogDeclarativeDataSources):**

Declarative Data Source object. Can be retrieved by get_declarative_data_sources.

credentials_path (Optional[Path], optional):

Path to the Credentials. Optional, defaults to None.

test_data_sources (bool, optional):

If True, the connection of data sources is tested. Defaults to False.

Returns:

None

```
put_declarative_pdm(data_source_id: str, declarative_tables: CatalogDeclarativeTables) → None
```

Set physical data model for a given data source.

Args:

data_source_id (str):

Data Source identification string. e.g. “demo”

declarative_tables (CatalogDeclarativeTables):

Physical Data Model object. Can be obtained via `get_declarative_pdm`.

Returns:

None

register_upload_notification(*data_source_id: str*) → None

Invalidate cache of your computed reports to force your analytics to be recomputed.

Args:**data_source_id (str):**

Data Source identification string. e.g. “demo”

Returns:

None

scan_and_put_pdm(*data_source_id: str, scan_request: CatalogScanModelRequest = CatalogScanModelRequest(separator='__', scan_tables=True, scan_views=False, table_prefix=None, view_prefix=None, schemata=None)*) → None

This method combines `scan_data_source` and `put_declarative_pdm` methods.

Args:**data_source_id (str):**

Data Source identification string. e.g. “demo”

scan_request (CatalogScanModelRequest, optional):

Options for the Scan Request. Defaults to `CatalogScanModelRequest()`.

Returns:

None

scan_data_source(*data_source_id: str, scan_request: CatalogScanModelRequest = CatalogScanModelRequest(separator='__', scan_tables=True, scan_views=False, table_prefix=None, view_prefix=None, schemata=None), report_warnings: bool = False*) → *CatalogScanResultPdm*

Scan data source specified by its id and optionally by specified scan request. `CatalogScanResultPdm` contains PDM and warnings. Warnings contain information about columns which were not added to the PDM because their data types are not supported. Additional parameter `report_warnings` can be passed to suppress or to report warnings. By default warnings are returned but not reported to STDOUT. If you set `report_warnings` to True, warnings are reported to STDOUT.

Args:**data_source_id (str):**

Data Source identification string. e.g. “demo”

scan_request (CatalogScanModelRequest, optional):

Options for the Scan Request. Defaults to `CatalogScanModelRequest()`.

report_warnings (bool, optional):

Switch to turn on warnings. Defaults to False.

Returns:**CatalogScanResultPdm:**

An instance of `CatalogScanResultPdm`. Containing `pdm` itself and a list of warnings that occurred during scanning.

scan_schemata(*data_source_id: str*) → list[str]

Returns a list of schemas that exist in the database and can be configured in the data source entity. Data source managers like Dremio or Drill can work with multiple schemas and schema names can be injected into scan_request to filter out tables stored in the different schemas.

Args:

data_source_id (str):

Data Source identification string. e.g. “demo”

Returns:

list[str]:

List of schema names for the given data source specified by its id.

scan_sql(*data_source_id: str, sql_request: ScanSqlRequest*) → *ScanSqlResponse*

Analyze SELECT SQL query in a given request. Return description of SQL result-set as list of column names with GoodData data types and list of example data returned by SELECT query.

Args:

data_source_id (str):

Data Source identification string. e.g. “demo”

sql_request (ScanSqlRequest):

SELECT SQL query to analyze

Returns:

ScanSqlResponse:

SELECT query analysis result

store_declarative_data_sources(*layout_root_path: Path = PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')*) → None

Store data sources layouts in a directory hierarchy.

gooddata_layouts └─ organization_id

└─ data_sources

└─ data_source_a | └─ pdm | | └─ table_A.yaml | | └─ table_B.yaml | └─ data_source_a.yaml └─ data_source_b

└─ pdm | └─ table_X.yaml | └─ table_Y.yaml └─ data_source_b.yaml

Args:

layout_root_path (Path, optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:

None

store_declarative_pdm(*data_source_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')*) → None

Store physical data model layout in directory hierarchy for a given data source. gooddata_layouts └─ organization_id

└─ data_sources

```

└─ data_source_a
    └─ pdm
        └─ table_A.yaml └─ table_B.yaml

```

Args:**data_source_id (str):**

Data Source identification string. e.g. “demo”

layout_root_path (Path, optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:

None

```

store_pdm_to_disk(datasource_id: str, path: Path =
    PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-
    sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')) →
    None

```

Store the physical data model layout in the directory for a given data source.

The directory structure below shows the output for the path set to Path(“pdm_location”). pdm_location

```

└─ pdm
    └─ table_A.yaml └─ table_B.yaml

```

Args:**datasource_id (str):**

Data Source identification string. e.g. “demo”

path (Path, optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:

None

```

test_data_sources_connection(declarative_data_sources: CatalogDeclarativeDataSources,
    credentials_path: Optional[Path] = None) → None

```

Tests connection to declarative data sources. If credentials_path is omitted then the connection is tested with empty credentials. In case some connection failed the ValueError is raised with information about why the connection to the data source failed, e.g. host unreachable or invalid login or password”.

Args:**declarative_data_sources (CatalogDeclarativeDataSources):**

Declarative Data Sources object

credentials_path (Optional[Path], optional):

Path to the credentials. Defaults to None.

Raises:**ValueError:**

Check API references for possible errors of data source connections.

Returns:

None

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation

Modules

*gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.
validation.data_source*

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation.data_source

Classes

DataSourceValidator(data_source_service)

gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation.data_source.DataSourceValidator

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation.data_source.DataSourceValidator(*data_source_service:*
Catalog-
Data-
Source-
Service)

Bases: object

__init__(*data_source_service:* CatalogDataSourceService)

Methods

__init__(data_source_service)

validate_data_source_ids(data_source_ids)

validate_ldm(model)

gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity

Classes

BasicCredentials(*, username, password)

CatalogEntity(entity)

CatalogNameEntity(id, name)

CatalogTitleEntity(id, title)

CatalogTypeEntity(id, type)

Credentials()

TokenCredentials(*, token)

TokenCredentialsFromFile(*, file_path)

gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.BasicCredentials

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.**BasicCredentials**(*, username: str, password: str)

Bases: *Credentials*

__init__(*, username: str, password: str) → None

Method generated by attrs for class BasicCredentials.

Methods

__init__ (*, username, password)	Method generated by attrs for class BasicCredentials.
client_class ()	

create(creds_classes, entity)

<i>from_api</i> (attributes)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
------------------------------	---

<i>from_dict</i> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
---------------------------------------	---------------------------------

is_part_of_api(entity)

to_api()

to_api_args()

<i>to_dict</i> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.
-------------------------------	----------------------------------

validate_instance(creds_classes, instance)

Attributes

`PASSWORD_KEY`

`TOKEN_KEY`

`USER_KEY`

`username`

`password`

classmethod `from_api`(*attributes: dict[str, Any]*) → *BasicCredentials*

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict`(*data: Dict[str, Any]*, *camel_case: bool = True*) → *T*

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → *Dict[str, Any]*

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogEntity`

class `gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogEntity`(*entity: dict[str, Any]*)

Bases: `object`

__init__(*entity: dict[str, Any]*) → `None`

Methods

`__init__`(*entity*)

Attributes

`description`

`id`

`obj_id`

`title`

`type`

gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogNameEntity**class** gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogNameEntity(*id: str, name: str*)

Bases: object

__init__(*id: str, name: str*)**Methods**

__init__(id, name)

gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogTitleEntity**class** gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogTitleEntity(*id: str, title: str*)

Bases: object

__init__(*id: str, title: str*)**Methods**

__init__(id, title)

from_api(entity)

gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogTypeEntity**class** gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.CatalogTypeEntity(*id: str, type: str*)

Bases: object

__init__(*id: str, type: str*)**Methods**

__init__(id, type)

from_api(entity)

gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.Credentials**class** gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.CredentialsBases: *Base***__init__**() → None

Method generated by attrs for class Credentials.

Methods

__init__ ()	Method generated by attrs for class Credentials.
client_class ()	
create (creds_classes, entity)	
from_api (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
from_dict (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
is_part_of_api (entity)	
to_api ()	
to_api_args ()	
to_dict ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.
validate_instance (creds_classes, instance)	

Attributes

PASSWORD_KEY
TOKEN_KEY
USER_KEY

classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.TokenCredentials

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.**TokenCredentials**(**token: str*)

Bases: *Credentials*

__init__(**token: str*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class TokenCredentials.

Methods

<i>__init__</i> (* <i>token</i>)	Method generated by attrs for class TokenCredentials.
<i>client_class</i> ()	
<i>create</i> (creds_classes, entity)	
<i>from_api</i> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<i>from_dict</i> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<i>is_part_of_api</i> (entity)	
<i>to_api</i> ()	
<i>to_api_args</i> ()	
<i>to_dict</i> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.
<i>validate_instance</i> (creds_classes, instance)	

Attributes

PASSWORD_KEY
TOKEN_KEY
USER_KEY
token

classmethod *from_api*(entity: dict[str, Any]) → *TokenCredentials*

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod *from_dict*(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.TokenCredentialsFromFile

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.**TokenCredentialsFromFile**(*, file_path: Path)

Bases: *Credentials*

__init__(*, file_path: Path) → None

Method generated by attrs for class TokenCredentialsFromFile.

Methods

__init__ (*, file_path)	Method generated by attrs for class TokenCredentialsFromFile.
client_class ()	
create (creds_classes, entity)	
from_api (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
from_dict (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
is_part_of_api (entity)	
to_api ()	
to_api_args ()	
to_dict ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.
token_from_file (file_path)	
validate_instance (creds_classes, instance)	

Attributes

PASSWORD_KEY
TOKEN_KEY
USER_KEY
file_path
token

classmethod from_api(entity: dict[str, Any]) → *TokenCredentialsFromFile*

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier

Classes

CatalogAssigneeIdentifier(*, id, type)

CatalogGrainIdentifier(*, id, type)

CatalogLabelIdentifier(*, id, type)

CatalogReferenceIdentifier(*, id)

CatalogUserGroupIdentifier(*, id, type)

CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier(*, id)

gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogAssigneeIdentifier

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogAssigneeIdentifier(*, *id: str, type: str*)

Bases: *Base*

__init__(*, *id: str, type: str*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogAssigneeIdentifier.

Methods

__init__(*, id, type)

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogAssigneeIdentifier.

client_class()

from_api(entity)

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

from_dict(data[, camel_case])

Creates object from dictionary.

to_api()

to_dict([camel_case])

Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

id

type

classmethod **from_api**(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod **from_dict**(*data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogGrainIdentifier

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogGrainIdentifier(*, *id: str, type: str*)

Bases: *Base*

__init__(*, *id: str, type: str*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogGrainIdentifier.

Methods

__init__(*, *id, type*)

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogGrainIdentifier.

client_class()

from_api(*entity*)

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

from_dict(*data[, camel_case]*)

Creates object from dictionary.

to_api()

to_dict(*[camel_case]*)

Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

id

type

classmethod **from_api**(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogLabelIdentifier`

class `gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogLabelIdentifier(*, id: str, type: str)`

Bases: `Base`

__init__(**, id: str, type: str*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogLabelIdentifier.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, type)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogLabelIdentifier.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>type</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogReferenceIdentifier**class** gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogReferenceIdentifier(*, id: str)Bases: *Base***__init__**(*, id: str) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogReferenceIdentifier.

Methods

<code>__init__</code> (*, id)	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogReferenceIdentifier.
<code>client_class</code> ()	
<code>from_api</code> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict</code> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<code>to_dict</code> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>id</code>

classmethod `from_api`(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict`(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogUserGroupIdentifier**class** gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogUserGroupIdentifier(*, id: str, type: str)Bases: *Base***__init__**(*, id: str, type: str) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupIdentifier.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, type)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupIdentifier.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>type</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier`

class `gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier(*, id: str)`

Bases: `Base`

__init__ `(*, id: str) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>id</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization`

Modules

<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization. entity_model</code>
<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.service</code>

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model`

Modules

<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization. entity_model.organization</code>

gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization

Classes

<i>CatalogOrganization</i> (*, id, attributes)
<i>CatalogOrganizationAttributes</i> (*[, name, ...])
<i>CatalogOrganizationDocument</i> (*, data)

gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization.CatalogOrganization

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization.CatalogOrganization(*,
                                                                                       id:
                                                                                       str,
                                                                                       at-
                                                                                       tributes:
                                                                                       Cat-
                                                                                       alo-
                                                                                       gOr-
                                                                                       ga-
                                                                                       ni-
                                                                                       za-
                                                                                       tion-
                                                                                       At-
                                                                                       tributes)
```

Bases: *Base*

`__init__`(*, id: str, attributes: *CatalogOrganizationAttributes*) → None
Method generated by attrs for class CatalogOrganization.

Methods

<code>__init__</code> (*, id, attributes)	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogOrganization.
<code>client_class</code> ()	
<code>from_api</code> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict</code> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<code>to_dict</code> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

id

attributes

classmethod **from_api**(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod **from_dict**(*data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization.CatalogOrganizationAttributes

```

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization.CatalogOrganizationAttributes(*,
                                                                                               name:
                                                                                               Op-
                                                                                               tional[str]
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None,
                                                                                               host-
                                                                                               name:
                                                                                               Op-
                                                                                               tional[str]
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None,
                                                                                               al-
                                                                                               lowed_or-
                                                                                               iginal_urls:
                                                                                               Op-
                                                                                               tional[List[str]]
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None,
                                                                                               oauth_iss-
                                                                                               uer_location:
                                                                                               Op-
                                                                                               tional[str]
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None,
                                                                                               oauth_cli-
                                                                                               ent_id:
                                                                                               Op-
                                                                                               tional[str]
                                                                                               =
                                                                                               None)

```

Bases: [Base](#)

```

__init__(*, name: Optional[str] = None, hostname: Optional[str] = None, allowed_origins:
Optional[List[str]] = None, oauth_issuer_location: Optional[str] = None, oauth_client_id:
Optional[str] = None) → None

```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogOrganizationAttributes.

Methods

<code>__init__(*[, name, hostname, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogOrganizationAttributes.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>name</code>
<code>hostname</code>
<code>allowed_origins</code>
<code>oauth_issuer_location</code>
<code>oauth_client_id</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization.CatalogOrganizationDocument

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization.CatalogOrganizationDocument(*,
data:
Cat-
a-
l-
o-
gOr-
ga-
ni-
za-
tion)
```

Bases: *Base*

__init__(*, data: *CatalogOrganization*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogOrganizationDocument.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, data)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogOrganizationDocument.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api([oauth_client_secret])</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>data</code>

classmethod from_api(entity: *Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod from_dict(data: *Dict[str, Any]*, camel_case: *bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: *bool = True*) → *Dict[str, Any]*

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.service**Classes**

`CatalogOrganizationService(api_client)`

gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.service.CatalogOrganizationService

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.service.CatalogOrganizationService(*api_client*: GoodDataApiClient)

Bases: *CatalogServiceBase*

__init__(*api_client*: GoodDataApiClient) → None

Methods

`__init__`(api_client)

`get_organization`()

`layout_organization_folder`(layout_root_path)

<code><i>update_name</i></code> (name)	Updates the name of the organization.
--	---------------------------------------

<code><i>update_oidc_parameters</i></code> (...)	Updates OIDC parameters of organization.
--	--

Attributes

`organization_id`

update_name(*name*: str) → None

Updates the name of the organization.

Args:

name (str):

New name of the organization

Returns:

None

update_oidc_parameters(*oauth_issuer_location*: Optional[str] = None, *oauth_client_id*: Optional[str] = None, *oauth_client_secret*: Optional[str] = None) → None

Updates OIDC parameters of organization.

Args:

oauth_issuer_location (Optional[str], optional):

Issuer location. Defaults to None.

oauth_client_id (Optional[str], optional):

Public client identifier. Defaults to None.

oauth_client_secret (Optional[str], optional):

Client secret. Defaults to None.

Returns:

None

Raises:

ValueError:

Parameters were not strictly all none or all string.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.parameter

Classes

CatalogParameter(*, name, value)

gooddata_sdk.catalog.parameter.CatalogParameter

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.parameter.CatalogParameter(*, name: str, value: str)

Bases: *Base*

__init__(*, name: str, value: str) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogParameter.

Methods

<code>__init__</code> (*, name, value)	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogParameter.
<code>client_class</code> ()	
<code>from_api</code> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict</code> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<code>to_dict</code> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

name

value

classmethod **from_api**(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod **from_dict**(*data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission

Modules

gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.

declarative_model

gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.service

gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model

Modules

gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.

declarative_model.permission

gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission

Classes

CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermission(,*
...)

CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission(,*
...)

CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission(,*
...)

CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions([,*
...])

gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermission**class** gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermissionBases: *Base***__init__**(**, name: str, assignee: CatalogAssigneeIdentifier*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermission.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, name, assignee)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermission.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>name</code>
<code>assignee</code>

classmethod **from_api**(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod **from_dict**(*data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePerm
```

Bases: *Base*

__init__(* , name: str, assignee: CatalogAssigneeIdentifier) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission.

Methods

__init__ (* , name, assignee)	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission.
client_class ()	
from_api (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
from_dict (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
to_api ()	
to_dict ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

name
assignee

classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission`

Bases: *Base*

`__init__`(*, *name*: str, *assignee*: CatalogAssigneeIdentifier) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission.

Methods

<code>__init__</code> (*, <i>name</i> , <i>assignee</i>)	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission.
<code>client_class</code> ()	
<code>from_api</code> (<i>entity</i>)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict</code> (<i>data</i> [, <i>camel_case</i>])	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<code>to_dict</code> ([, <i>camel_case</i>])	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>name</code>
<code>assignee</code>

classmethod `from_api`(*entity*: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict`(*data*: Dict[str, Any], *camel_case*: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case*: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions`

Bases: *Base*

`__init__`(**permissions: List[CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission] = NOTHING, hierarchy_permissions: List[CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission] = NOTHING*)
→ None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions.

Methods

<code>__init__</code> (* <i>permissions, hierarchy_permissions</i>)	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions.
<code>client_class</code> ()	
<code>from_api</code> (<i>entity</i>)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict</code> (<i>data</i> [, <i>camel_case</i>])	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<code>to_dict</code> ([<i>camel_case</i>])	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>permissions</code>
<code>hierarchy_permissions</code>

classmethod `from_api`(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T
Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict`(*data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True*) → T
Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.service

Classes

CatalogPermissionService(api_client)

gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.service.CatalogPermissionService

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.service.CatalogPermissionService(*api_client:*
GoodDataApiClient)

Bases: *CatalogServiceBase*

__init__(*api_client: GoodDataApiClient*) → None

Methods

__init__(api_client)

get_declarative_permissions(workspace_id) Retrieve current set of permissions of the workspace in a declarative form.

get_organization()

layout_organization_folder(layout_root_path)

put_declarative_permissions(workspace_id, Set effective permissions for the workspace.
...)

Attributes

organization_id

get_declarative_permissions(*workspace_id: str*) → *CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions*

Retrieve current set of permissions of the workspace in a declarative form.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string. e.g. “demo”

Returns:

CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions:

Object containing workspace permissions.

put_declarative_permissions(*workspace_id: str, declarative_workspace_permissions: CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions*) → None

Set effective permissions for the workspace.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string. e.g. “demo”

declarative_workspace_permissions (CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions):

Object containing workspace Permissions.

Returns:

None

gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting

Classes

CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting(*,
...)
CatalogDeclarativeSetting(*, id[, content])

gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting.CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting.CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting(*, *id: str, content: Dict[str, Any], application_name: str*)

Bases: *Base*

__init__(*, *id: str, content: Dict[str, Any], application_name: str*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting.

Methods

<i>__init__</i> (*, id, content, application_name)	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting.
<i>client_class</i> ()	
<i>from_api</i> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<i>from_dict</i> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<i>to_api</i> ()	
<i>to_dict</i> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

`id`

`content`

`application_name`

classmethod `from_api`(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict`(*data: Dict[str, Any]*, *camel_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting.CatalogDeclarativeSetting`

class `gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting.CatalogDeclarativeSetting`(**, id: str, content: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None*)

Bases: `Base`

__init__(**, id: str, content: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeSetting.

Methods

`__init__`(**, id[, content]*)

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeSetting.

`client_class`()

`from_api`(*entity*)

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

`from_dict`(*data[, camel_case]*)

Creates object from dictionary.

`to_api`()

`to_dict`(*[camel_case]*)

Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

`id`

`content`

classmethod `from_api`(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict`(*data: Dict[str, Any]*, *camel_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.types`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user`

Modules

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.``declarative_model`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.service`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model`

Modules

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.``declarative_model.user`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.``declarative_model.user_and_user_groups`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.``declarative_model.user_group`

gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user**Classes**

`CatalogDeclarativeUser(*, id[, auth_id, ...])`

`CatalogDeclarativeUsers(*, users)`

gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user.CatalogDeclarativeUser

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user.CatalogDeclarativeUser(*, id: str,
                                                                              auth_id:
                                                                              Optional[str]
                                                                              = None,
                                                                              user_groups:
                                                                              List[CatalogUserGroupIdentifier]
                                                                              = NOTHING,
                                                                              settings:
                                                                              List[CatalogDeclarativeSetting]
                                                                              = NOTHING)
```

Bases: *Base*

```
__init__(*, id: str, auth_id: Optional[str] = None, user_groups: List[CatalogUserGroupIdentifier] =
        NOTHING, settings: List[CatalogDeclarativeSetting] = NOTHING) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUser.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id[, auth_id, user_groups, settings])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUser.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>auth_id</code>
<code>user_groups</code>
<code>settings</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user.CatalogDeclarativeUsers`

class `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user.CatalogDeclarativeUsers(*, users: List[CatalogDeclarativeUser])`

Bases: `Base`

__init__(`*, users: List[CatalogDeclarativeUser]`) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUsers.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, users)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUsers.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

`users`

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_and_user_groups

Classes

CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups(*, users, ...)

gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_and_user_groups.CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups

class `gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_and_user_groups.CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroup`

Bases: *Base*

__init__(*, *users: List[CatalogDeclarativeUser]*, *user_groups: List[CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup]*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, users, user_groups)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>users</code>
<code>user_groups</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group`

Classes

<code>CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup(*, id[, parents])</code>
<code>CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups(*[, user_groups])</code>

gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group.CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group.CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup(*,
                                                                                          id:
                                                                                          str,
                                                                                          par-
                                                                                          ents:
                                                                                          Op-
                                                                                          tional[List[Catalog
                                                                                          =
                                                                                          None])
```

Bases: *Base*

__init__(*, id: str, parents: Optional[List[CatalogUserGroupIdentifier]] = None) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup.

Methods

__init__ (*, id[, parents])	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup.
client_class ()	
from_api (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
from_dict (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
to_api ()	
to_dict ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

id
parents

classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group.CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group.CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups(*,
                                                                 user_groups: List[CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup] = NOTHING) → None
```

Bases: *Base*

__init__(*[, user_groups: List[CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup] = NOTHING) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups.

Methods

__init__ (*[, user_groups])	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups.
client_class ()	
from_api (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
from_dict (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
load_from_disk (layout_organization_folder)	
store_to_disk (layout_organization_folder)	
to_api ()	
to_dict ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

user_groups

classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model**Modules**

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.
user`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.
user_group`

gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user**Classes**

`CatalogUser(*, id[, attributes, relationships])`

`CatalogUserAttributes(*[, authentication_id])`

`CatalogUserDocument(*, data)`

`CatalogUserGroupsData(*[, data])`

`CatalogUserRelationships(*[, user_groups])`

gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUser

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUser(*, id: str, attributes:
    Optional[CatalogUserAttributes] =
    None, relationships: Op-
    tional[CatalogUserRelationships]
    = None)
```

Bases: *Base*

```
__init__(*, id: str, attributes: Optional[CatalogUserAttributes] = None, relationships:
    Optional[CatalogUserRelationships] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUser.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id[, attributes, relationships])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUser.
<code>add_user_group(user_group)</code>	
<code>add_user_groups(user_groups)</code>	
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>init(user_id[, authentication_id, ...])</code>	
<code>remove_user_groups()</code>	
<code>replace_user_groups(user_groups)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>user_groups</code>
<code>id</code>
<code>attributes</code>
<code>relationships</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserAttributes

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserAttributes(*, authentication_id:
                                                                    Optional[str] = None)
```

Bases: *Base*

```
__init__(*, authentication_id: Optional[str] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserAttributes.

Methods

<code>__init__(*[, authentication_id])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserAttributes.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>authentication_id</code>

```
classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T
```

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

```
classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T
```

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

```
to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]
```

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserDocument

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserDocument(*, data: CatalogUser)
```

Bases: *Base*

```
__init__(*, data: CatalogUser) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserDocument.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, data)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserDocument.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>init(user_id[, authentication_id, ...])</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.
<code>update_user([authentication_id, user_group_ids])</code>	

Attributes

<code>data</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserGroupsData`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserGroupsData(*, data:
    List[CatalogUserGroup]
    = NOTHING)
```

Bases: `Base`

__init__(*, data: List[CatalogUserGroup] = NOTHING) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupsData.

Methods

<code>__init__(*[, data])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogUserGroupsData</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>data</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserRelationships`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserRelationships(*, user_groups:
    Optional[CatalogUserGroupsData] = None)
```

Bases: `Base`

__init__(*[, user_groups: Optional[CatalogUserGroupsData] = None) → None

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogUserRelationships`.

Methods

<code>__init__(*[, user_groups])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogUserRelationships</code> .
<code>add_user_groups(user_groups)</code>	
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>create_user_relationships(user_group_ids)</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>replace_user_groups(user_groups)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>user_groups</code>	
--------------------------	--

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group`

Classes

<code>CatalogUserGroup(*, id[, relationships])</code>
<code>CatalogUserGroupDocument(*, data)</code>
<code>CatalogUserGroupParents(*[, data])</code>
<code>CatalogUserGroupRelationships(*[, parents])</code>

gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogUserGroup

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogUserGroup(*, id: str,
                                                                    relationships: Optional[CatalogUserGroupRelationships],
                                                                    = None)
```

Bases: *Base*

__init__(*, id: str, relationships: Optional[CatalogUserGroupRelationships] = None) → None
 Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroup.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id[, relationships])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroup.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>init(user_group_id[, user_group_parent_ids])</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>get_parents</code>
<code>id</code>
<code>relationships</code>

classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogUserGroupDocument

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogUserGroupDocument(*, data:
                                                    CatalogUserGroup)
```

Bases: *Base*

__init__(*, data: *CatalogUserGroup*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupDocument.

Methods

__init__ (*, data)	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupDocument.
client_class ()	
from_api (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
from_dict (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
init (user_group_id[, user_group_parent_ids])	
to_api ()	
to_dict ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.
update_user_group ([user_group_parents_id])	

Attributes

data

classmethod from_api(entity: *Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod from_dict(data: *Dict[str, Any]*, camel_case: *bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: *bool = True*) → *Dict[str, Any]*

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogUserGroupParents

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogUserGroupParents(*, data: Optional[List[CatalogUserGroupParents]] = None)
```

Bases: *Base*

```
__init__(*, data: Optional[List[CatalogUserGroupParents]] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupParents.

Methods

<code>__init__(*[, data])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupParents.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>get_parents</code>
<code>data</code>

```
classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T
```

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

```
classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T
```

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

```
to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]
```

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogUserGroupRelationships

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group.CatalogUserGroupRelationships(*,
                                                                                       parents: Optional[CatalogUserGroupRelationships] = None)
```

Bases: *Base*

__init__(*[, parents: *Optional[CatalogUserGroupParents]* = None) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupRelationships.

Methods

<code>__init__(*[, parents])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogUserGroupRelationships.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>create_user_group_relationships(...)</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>get_parents</code>
<code>parents</code>

classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.service

Classes

<code>CatalogUserService(api_client)</code>

gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService(*api_client*: GoodDataApiClient)

Bases: *CatalogServiceBase*

__init__(*api_client*: GoodDataApiClient) → None

Methods

<code>__init__(api_client)</code>	
<code>create_or_update_user(user)</code>	Creates a new user or overwrites an existing user.
<code>create_or_update_user_group(user_group)</code>	Create a new user group or overwrite an existing user group.
<code>delete_user(user_id)</code>	Delete User using User id.
<code>delete_user_group(user_group_id)</code>	Delete User Group using User Group id.
<code>get_declarative_user_groups()</code>	Retrieve all user groups in a declarative form.
<code>get_declarative_users()</code>	Retrieve all users in a declarative form.
<code>get_declarative_users_user_groups()</code>	Retrieves all users and user groups in a declarative form.
<code>get_organization()</code>	
<code>get_user(user_id)</code>	Get an individual user using User id.
<code>get_user_group(user_group_id)</code>	Get an individual user group using user group id.
<code>layout_organization_folder(layout_root_path)</code>	
<code>list_user_groups()</code>	Get a list of all existing user groups.
<code>list_users()</code>	Get a list of all existing users.
<code>load_and_put_declarative_user_groups([...])</code>	This method combines load_declarative_users and put_declarative_users
<code>load_and_put_declarative_users([...])</code>	This method combines load_declarative_users and put_declarative_users
<code>load_and_put_declarative_users_user_groups([...])</code>	This method combines load_declarative_users and put_declarative_users_user_groups
<code>load_declarative_user_groups([layout_root_path])</code>	Load declarative users groups layout, which was stored using store_declarative_user_groups.
<code>load_declarative_users([layout_root_path])</code>	Load declarative users layout, which was stored using store_declarative_users.
<code>load_declarative_users_user_groups([...])</code>	Load declarative users and user groups layout, which was stored using store_declarative_users_user_groups.
<code>put_declarative_user_groups(user_groups)</code>	Set all user groups eventually with their parents.
<code>put_declarative_users(users)</code>	Set all users and their authentication properties.
<code>put_declarative_users_user_groups(...)</code>	Set all users and user groups.
<code>store_declarative_user_groups([layout_root_path])</code>	Stores all the user groups in a directory hierarchy.
<code>store_declarative_users([layout_root_path])</code>	Store users in directory hierarchy.
<code>store_declarative_users_user_groups([...])</code>	Stores all the users and user groups in a directory hierarchy.

Attributes

organization_id

create_or_update_user(*user*: [CatalogUser](#)) → None

Creates a new user or overwrites an existing user.

Args:

user (CatalogUser):
User entity object.

Returns:

None

create_or_update_user_group(*user_group*: [CatalogUserGroup](#)) → None

Create a new user group or overwrite an existing user group.

Args:

user_group (CatalogUserGroup):
UserGroup entity object.

Returns:

None

delete_user(*user_id*: *str*) → None

Delete User using User id.

Args:

user_id (str):
User identification string. e.g. "123"

Returns:

None

delete_user_group(*user_group_id*: *str*) → None

Delete User Group using User Group id.

Args:

user_group_id (str):
User Group identification string. e.g. "123"

Returns:

None

get_declarative_user_groups() → [CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups](#)

Retrieve all user groups in a declarative form.

Args:

None

Returns:

CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups:
Declarative User Groups object.

get_declarative_users() → *CatalogDeclarativeUsers*

Retrieve all users in a declarative form.

Args:

None

Returns:

CatalogDeclarativeUsers:

Declarative Users object.

get_declarative_users_user_groups() → *CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups*

Retrieves all users and user groups in a declarative form.

Args:

None

Returns:

CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups:

Declarative Users and User Groups object.

get_user(user_id: str) → *CatalogUser*

Get an individual user using User id.

Args:

user_id (str):

User identification string. e.g. "123"

Returns:

CatalogUser:

User entity object.

get_user_group(user_group_id: str) → *CatalogUserGroup*

Get an individual user group using user group id.

Args:

user_group_id (str):

User Group identification string. e.g. "123"

Returns:

CatalogUserGroup:

UserGroup entity object.

list_user_groups() → List[*CatalogUserGroup*]

Get a list of all existing user groups.

Args:

None

Returns:

List[CatalogUserGroup]:

List of all User groups as UserGroup entity object.

list_users() → List[*CatalogUser*]

Get a list of all existing users.

Args:

None

Returns:**List[CatalogUser]:**

List of all Users as User entity objects.

load_and_put_declarative_user_groups(*layout_root_path: Path = PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')*) → None

This method combines load_declarative_users and put_declarative_users methods to load and set layouts stored using store_declarative_users.

Args:**layout_root_path (Path, optional):**

Path to the root of the layout directory.. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:

None

load_and_put_declarative_users(*layout_root_path: Path = PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')*) → None

This method combines load_declarative_users and put_declarative_users methods to load and set layouts stored using store_declarative_users.

Args:**layout_root_path (Path, optional):**

Path to the root of the layout directory.. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:

None

load_and_put_declarative_users_user_groups(*layout_root_path: Path = PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')*) → None

This method combines load_declarative_users and put_declarative_users_user_groups methods to load and set layouts stored using store_declarative_users_user_groups.

Args:**layout_root_path (Path, optional):**

Path to the root of the layout directory.. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:

None

load_declarative_user_groups(*layout_root_path: Path = PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')*) → [CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups](#)

Load declarative users groups layout, which was stored using store_declarative_user_groups.

Args:

layout_root_path (Path, optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory.. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:**CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups:**

Declarative User Groups object.

load_declarative_users(*layout_root_path*: Path =
*PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-
sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')*) →
CatalogDeclarativeUsers

Load declarative users layout, which was stored using store_declarative_users.

Args:**layout_root_path (Path, optional):**

Path to the root of the layout directory.. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:**CatalogDeclarativeUsers:**

Declarative Users object, including authentication properties.

load_declarative_users_user_groups(*layout_root_path*: Path =
*PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-
sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')*) →
CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups

Load declarative users and user groups layout, which was stored using store_declarative_users_user_groups.

Args:**layout_root_path (Path, optional):**

Path to the root of the layout directory.. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:**CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups:**

Declarative Users and User Groups object.

put_declarative_user_groups(*user_groups*: *CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups*) → None

Set all user groups eventually with their parents.

Args:**user_groups (CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups):**

Declarative User Groups object.

Returns:

None

put_declarative_users(*users*: *CatalogDeclarativeUsers*) → None

Set all users and their authentication properties.

Args:**users (CatalogDeclarativeUsers):**

Declarative Users object, including authentication properties.

Returns:

None

put_declarative_users_user_groups(*users_user_groups*: [CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups](#)) →
None

Set all users and user groups.

Args:

users_user_groups ([CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups](#)):
Declarative Users and User Groups object.

Returns:

None

store_declarative_user_groups(*layout_root_path*: *Path* =
PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/GOODDATA-SDK/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')) →
None

Stores all the user groups in a directory hierarchy.

Args:

layout_root_path (*Path*, optional):
Path to the root of the layout directory.. Defaults to *Path.cwd()*.

Returns:

None

store_declarative_users(*layout_root_path*: *Path* =
PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/GOODDATA-SDK/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')) →
None

Store users in directory hierarchy. Directly from server.

Args:

layout_root_path (*Path*, optional):
Path to the root of the layout directory.. Defaults to *Path.cwd()*.

Returns:

None

store_declarative_users_user_groups(*layout_root_path*: *Path* =
PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/GOODDATA-SDK/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')) →
None

Stores all the users and user groups in a directory hierarchy.

Args:

layout_root_path (*Path*, optional):
Path to the root of the layout directory.. Defaults to *Path.cwd()*.

Returns:

None

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace`

Modules

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.
content_service`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.
declarative_model`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.
entity_model`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.
model_container`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.service`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service`

Classes

`CatalogWorkspaceContentService(api_client)`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceContentService`

class `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceContentService`(*api_client*:
GoodDataApiClient)

Bases: `CatalogServiceBase`

__init__(*api_client*: GoodDataApiClient) → None

Methods

<code>__init__(api_client)</code>	
<code>compute_valid_objects(workspace_id, ctx)</code>	Returns attributes, facts, and metrics which are valid to add to a context that already contains some entities from the semantic model.
<code>get_attributes_catalog(workspace_id)</code>	Retrieve all attributes in a given workspace.
<code>get_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id)</code>	Retrieves declarative analytics model.
<code>get_declarative_ldm(workspace_id)</code>	Retrieve a logical model layout.
<code>get_dependent_entities_graph(workspace_id)</code>	There are dependencies among all catalog objects, the chain is the following: <i>fact/attribute/label</i> → <i>dataset</i> → <i>metric</i> → <i>visualization</i> → <i>dashboard</i> . Some steps can be skipped, e.g.
<code>get_dependent_entities_graph_from_entry_point(workspace_id, entry_point)</code>	Extends <code>get_dependent_entities_graph</code> with the entry point from which the graph is created.
<code>get_facts_catalog(workspace_id)</code>	Retrieve all facts in a given workspace.
<code>get_full_catalog(workspace_id)</code>	Retrieves catalog for a workspace.
<code>get_labels_catalog(workspace_id)</code>	Retrieve all labels in a given workspace.
<code>get_metrics_catalog(workspace_id)</code>	Retrieve all Metrics in a given workspace.
<code>get_organization()</code>	
<code>layout_organization_folder(layout_root_path)</code>	
<code>layout_workspace_folder(workspace_id, ...)</code>	Ties the LDM or Analytics Model to the Organization and workspaces in the store methods.
<code>load_analytics_model_from_disk([path])</code>	Loads the analytics model, which was stored using <code>store_analytics_model_to_disk</code> .
<code>load_and_put_declarative_analytics_model(...)</code>	This method combines <code>load_declarative_analytics_model</code> and <code>put_analytics_model</code> methods to load and set layouts stored using <code>store_declarative_analytics_model</code> .
<code>load_and_put_declarative_ldm(workspace_id[, ...])</code>	This method combines <code>load_declarative_ldm</code> and <code>put_declarative_ldm</code> methods to load and set layouts stored using <code>store_declarative_ldm</code> .
<code>load_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id)</code>	Loads the declarative analytics model, which was stored using <code>store_declarative_analytics_model</code> .
<code>load_declarative_ldm(workspace_id[, ...])</code>	Load declarative Logical Data Model, which was stored using <code>store_declarative_workspaces</code> .
<code>load_ldm_from_disk([path])</code>	Loads the Logical Data Model, which was stored using <code>store_ldm_to_disk</code> .
<code>put_declarative_analytics_model(...)</code>	Sets the declarative analytics model for a given workspace.
<code>put_declarative_ldm(workspace_id, ldm[, ...])</code>	Set declarative logical data model for a given workspace.
<code>store_analytics_model_to_disk(workspace_id)</code>	Store analytics model for a given workspace in directory hierarchy. This method does not tie the declarative
<code>store_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id)</code>	Store declarative analytics model for a given workspace in directory hierarchy.
<code>store_declarative_ldm(workspace_id[, ...])</code>	Store declarative logical data model for a given workspace in directory hierarchy.
<code>store_ldm_to_disk(workspace_id[, path])</code>	Store declarative logical data model for a given workspace in directory hierarchy.

Attributes

organization_id

compute_valid_objects(workspace_id: str, ctx: Union[Attribute, Metric, Filter, CatalogLabel, CatalogFact, CatalogMetric, List[Union[Attribute, Metric, Filter, CatalogLabel, CatalogFact, CatalogMetric]], ExecutionDefinition]) → Dict[str, Set[str]]

Returns attributes, facts, and metrics which are valid to add to a context that already contains some entities from the semantic model. The entities are typically used to compute analytics and come from the execution definition. You may, however, specify the entities through different layers of convenience.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

ctx (ValidObjectsInputType):

items already in context. you can specify context in one of the following ways:

Returns:

ValidObjects:

type of available object is used as key in the dict, the value is a set containing id’s of available items

get_attributes_catalog(workspace_id: str) → list[CatalogAttribute]

Retrieve all attributes in a given workspace.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

Returns:

list[CatalogAttribute]:

List of all attributes in a given workspace.

get_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id: str) → CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics

Retrieves declarative analytics model. The model is tied to the workspace and organization.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

Returns:

CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics:

Object Containing declarative Analytical Model

get_declarative_ldm(workspace_id: str) → CatalogDeclarativeModel

Retrieve a logical model layout. On CatalogDeclarativeModel user can call `modify_mapped_data_source(data_source_mapping: dict)` method, which substitutes data source id in datasets.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

Returns:**CatalogDeclarativeModel:**

Object Containing declarative Logical Data Model.

get_dependent_entities_graph(workspace_id: str) → *CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse*

There are dependencies among all catalog objects, the chain is the following: *fact/attribute/label* → *dataset* → *metric* → *visualization* → *dashboard* Some steps can be skipped, e.g. *fact* → *visualization* We do not support *table* → *dataset* dependency yet.

Args:**workspace_id (str):**

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

Returns:**CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse:**

Dependent entities graph containing nodes and edges.

get_dependent_entities_graph_from_entry_points(workspace_id: str, dependent_entities_request: *CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest*) → *CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse*

Extends get_dependent_entities_graph with the entry point from which the graph is created.

Args:**workspace_id (str):**

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

dependent_entities_request (CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest):

Entry points for the dependent entities graph

Returns:**CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse:**

Dependent entities graph containing nodes and edges.

get_facts_catalog(workspace_id: str) → list[*CatalogFact*]

Retrieve all facts in a given workspace.

Args:**workspace_id (str):**

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

Returns:**list[CatalogFact]:**

List of all facts in a given workspace.

get_full_catalog(workspace_id: str) → *CatalogWorkspaceContent*

Retrieves catalog for a workspace. Catalog contains all data sets and metrics defined in that workspace.

Args:**workspace_id (str):**

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

Returns:**CatalogWorkspaceContent:**

Object containing all data sets and metrics.

get_labels_catalog(*workspace_id: str*) → list[*CatalogLabel*]

Retrieve all labels in a given workspace.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

Returns:

list[CatalogLabel]:

List of all labels in a given workspace.

get_metrics_catalog(*workspace_id: str*) → list[*CatalogMetric*]

Retrieve all Metrics in a given workspace.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

Returns:

list[CatalogMetric]:

List of all metrics in a given workspace.

layout_workspace_folder(*workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path*) → Path

Ties the LDM or Analytics Model to the Organization and workspaces in the store methods.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

layout_root_path (Path):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:

Path:

Path to the root of the layout directory for store methods.

static load_analytics_model_from_disk(*path: Path =*

PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/goooddata-sdk/checkouts/latest/goooddata-sdk/docs')) →

CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics

Loads the analytics model, which was stored using store_analytics_model_to_disk.

Args:

path (Path, optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:

CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics:

Object Containing declarative Analytical Model

load_and_put_declarative_analytics_model(*workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path =*

PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/goooddata-sdk/checkouts/latest/goooddata-sdk/docs')) →

None

This method combines `load_declarative_analytics_model` and `put_analytics_model` methods to load and set layouts stored using `store_declarative_analytics_model`.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

layout_root_path (Path, optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to `Path.cwd()`.

Returns:

None

```
load_and_put_declarative_ldm(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path =  
    PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-  
    sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs'), validator:  
    Optional[DataSourceValidator] = None) → None
```

This method combines `load_declarative_ldm` and `put_declarative_ldm` methods to load and set layouts stored using `store_declarative_ldm`.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

layout_root_path (Path, optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to `Path.cwd()`.

validator (Optional[DataSourceValidator], optional):

Object that manages validation, whether each `data_source_id` in LDM corresponds to existing data source. Defaults to None.

Returns:

None

```
load_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path =  
    PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-  
    sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')) →  
    CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics
```

Loads the declarative analytics model, which was stored using `store_declarative_analytics_model`.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

layout_root_path (Path, optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to `Path.cwd()`.

Returns:

CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics:

Object Containing declarative Analytical Model

```
load_declarative_ldm(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path =  
    PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-  
    sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')) →  
    CatalogDeclarativeModel
```

Load declarative Logical Data Model, which was stored using `store_declarative_workspaces`

Args:**workspace_id (str):**

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

layout_root_path (Path, optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:**CatalogDeclarativeModel:**

Object Containing declarative Logical Data Model

```
static load_ldm_from_disk(path: Path =
    PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-
    sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')) →
    CatalogDeclarativeModel
```

Loads the Logical Data Model, which was stored using store_ldm_to_disk.

Args:**path (Path, optional):**

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:**CatalogDeclarativeModel:**

Object Containing declarative Logical Data Model.

```
put_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id: str, analytics_model: CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics)
    → None
```

Sets the declarative analytics model for a given workspace.

Args:**workspace_id (str):**

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

analytics_model (CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics):

Object Containing declarative Analytical Model

Returns:

None

```
put_declarative_ldm(workspace_id: str, ldm: CatalogDeclarativeModel, validator:
    Optional[DataSourceValidator] = None) → None
```

Set declarative logical data model for a given workspace.

Args:**workspace_id (str):**

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

ldm (CatalogDeclarativeModel):

Object Containing declarative Logical Data Model

validator (Optional[DataSourceValidator], optional):

Object that manages validation, whether each data_source_id in LDM corresponds to existing data source. Defaults to None.

Returns:

None

```
store_analytics_model_to_disk(workspace_id: str, path: Path =  
    PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-  
    sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')) →  
    None
```

Store analytics model for a given workspace in directory hierarchy. This method does not tie the declarative

analytics model to the workspace and organization, thus it is recommended for migration between workspaces. If you want to migrate analytics model between workspaces, use `store_analytics_model_to_disk`.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

path (Path, optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to `Path.cwd()`.

Returns:

None

```
store_declarative_analytics_model(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path =  
    PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-  
    sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')) →  
    None
```

Store declarative analytics model for a given workspace in directory hierarchy.

This method ties the declarative analytics model to the workspace and organization, thus it is recommended for backups. If you want to move declarative analytics model between workspaces or organizations, use `store_analytics_model_to_disk`.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

layout_root_path (Path, optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to `Path.cwd()`.

Returns:

None

```
store_declarative_ldm(workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path =  
    PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-  
    sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')) →  
    None
```

Store declarative logical data model for a given workspace in directory hierarchy.

This method ties the LDM to the workspace and organization, thus it is recommended for backups. If you want to move LDM between workspaces or organizations, use `store_ldm_to_disk`.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

layout_root_path (Path, optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to `Path.cwd()`.

Returns:

None

```
store_ldm_to_disk(workspace_id: str, path: Path =
    PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-
    sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')) →
    None
```

Store declarative logical data model for a given workspace in directory hierarchy.

This method does not tie the LDM to the workspace and organization, thus it is recommended for migration between organizations. If you want to backup LDM use `store_declarative_ldm`.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

path (Path, optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to `Path.cwd()`.

Returns:

None

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model`

Modules

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.
declarative_model.workspace
```

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace`

Modules

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.
declarative_model.workspace.
analytics_model
```

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.
declarative_model.workspace.logical_model
```

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.
declarative_model.workspace.workspace
```

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model`

Modules

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.
declarative_model.workspace.
analytics_model.analytics_model
```

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model`

Classes

`CatalogAnalyticsBase(*, id)`

`CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticalDashboard(*, id, ...)`

`CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics(*[, analytics])`

`CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer(*[, ...])`

`CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin(*, id, ...)`

`CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext(*, id, ...)`

`CatalogDeclarativeMetric(*, id, title, content)`

`CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject(*, id, ...)`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogAnalyticsBase`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogAnalyticsBase`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, id: str) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogAnalyticsBase`.

Methods

`__init__(*, id)`

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogAnalyticsBase`.

`client_class()`

`from_api(entity)`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

`from_dict(data[, camel_case])`

Creates object from dictionary.

`load_from_disk(analytics_file)`

`store_to_disk(analytics_folder)`

`to_api()`

`to_dict([camel_case])`

Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

`id`

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsModel`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsModel`

Bases: `CatalogAnalyticsBase`

__init__(`*, id: str, title: str, content: Dict[str, Any], description: Optional[str] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None`) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticalDashboard.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, title, content[, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticalDashboard</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(analytics_file)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(analytics_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>title</code>
<code>content</code>
<code>description</code>
<code>tags</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticalDashboard`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticalDashboard`

Bases: *Base*

`__init__`(***, *analytics: Optional[CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer] = None*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics.

Methods

<code>__init__</code> (<i>*</i> [, <i>analytics</i>])	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics.
<code>client_class</code> ()	
<code>from_api</code> (<i>entity</i>)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict</code> (<i>data</i> [, <i>camel_case</i>])	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk</code> (<i>workspace_folder</i>)	
<code>store_to_disk</code> (<i>workspace_folder</i>)	
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<code>to_dict</code> ([, <i>camel_case</i>])	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>analytics</code>

classmethod `from_api`(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict`(*data: Dict[str, Any]*, *camel_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

`to_dict`(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.Catalog
```

Bases: *Base*

```
__init__(*, analytical_dashboards: List[CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticalDashboard] = NOTHING,  
         dashboard_plugins: List[CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin] = NOTHING, filter_contexts:  
         List[CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext] = NOTHING, metrics: List[CatalogDeclarativeMetric] =  
         NOTHING, visualization_objects: List[CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject] = NOTHING) →  
None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer.

Methods

<code>__init__(*[, analytical_dashboards, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>get_analytical_dashboards_folder(...)</code>	
<code>get_analytics_model_folder(workspace_folder)</code>	
<code>get_dashboard_plugins_folder(...)</code>	
<code>get_filter_contexts_folder(...)</code>	
<code>get_metrics_folder(analytics_model_folder)</code>	
<code>get_visualization_objects_folder(...)</code>	
<code>load_from_disk(workspace_folder)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(workspace_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>analytical_dashboards</code>
<code>dashboard_plugins</code>
<code>filter_contexts</code>
<code>metrics</code>
<code>visualization_objects</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin`

Bases: `CatalogAnalyticsBase`

`__init__`(**id*: *str*, *title*: *str*, *content*: *Dict*[*str*, *Any*], *description*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *tags*: *Optional*[*List*[*str*]] = *None*) → *None*

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin`.

Methods

<code>__init__</code> (* <i>id</i> , <i>title</i> , <i>content</i> [, ...])	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin</code> .
<code>client_class</code> ()	
<code>from_api</code> (<i>entity</i>)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict</code> (<i>data</i> [, <i>camel_case</i>])	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk</code> (<i>analytics_file</i>)	
<code>store_to_disk</code> (<i>analytics_folder</i>)	
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<code>to_dict</code> ([<i>camel_case</i>])	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

id
title
content
description
tags

```
classmethod from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T
    Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T
    Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]
    Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case
    can be specified.
```

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext`

```
Bases: CatalogAnalyticsBase

__init__(*, id: str, title: str, content: Dict[str, Any], description: Optional[str] = None, tags:
    Optional[List[str]] = None) → None
    Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext.
```

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, title, content[, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(analytics_file)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(analytics_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>title</code>
<code>content</code>
<code>description</code>
<code>tags</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict `(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.Catalog`

Bases: *CatalogAnalyticsBase*

`__init__`(* , id: str, title: str, content: Dict[str, Any], description: Optional[str] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeMetric.

Methods

<code>__init__</code> (* , id, title, content[, ...])	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeMetric.
<code>client_class</code> ()	
<code>from_api</code> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict</code> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk</code> (analytics_file)	
<code>store_to_disk</code> (analytics_folder)	
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<code>to_dict</code> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

`id`

`title`

`content`

`description`

`tags`

classmethod `from_api`(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict`(*data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject

class `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model.CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject`

Bases: `CatalogAnalyticsBase`

__init__(**, id: str, title: str, content: Dict[str, Any], description: Optional[str] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, title, content[, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(analytics_file)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(analytics_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>title</code>
<code>content</code>
<code>description</code>
<code>tags</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict `(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model

Modules

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.  
dataset  
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.  
date_dataset  
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.  
ldm
```

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset

Modules

```
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.  
declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.  
dataset.dataset
```

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset

Classes

```
CatalogDataSourceTableIdentifier(*, id, ...)  
CatalogDeclarativeAttribute(*, id, title, ...)  
CatalogDeclarativeDataset(*, id, title, ...)  
CatalogDeclarativeDatasetSql(*, statement, ...)  
CatalogDeclarativeFact(*, id, title, ...[, ...])  
CatalogDeclarativeLabel(*, id, title, ...[, ...])  
CatalogDeclarativeReference(*, identifier, ...)
```

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDataSource`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogD`

Bases: *Base*

`__init__(*, id: str, data_source_id: str) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceTableIdentifier.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, data_source_id)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDataSourceTableIdentifier.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>data_source_id</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict `(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDeclarative`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogD`

Bases: [Base](#)

```
__init__(*, id: str, title: str, source_column: str, labels: List[CatalogDeclarativeLabel],
        source_column_data_type: Optional[str] = None, default_view: Optional[CatalogLabelIdentifier]
        = None, sort_column: Optional[str] = None, sort_direction: Optional[str] = None, description:
        Optional[str] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeAttribute.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, title, source_column, labels)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeAttribute.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>title</code>
<code>source_column</code>
<code>labels</code>
<code>source_column_data_type</code>
<code>default_view</code>
<code>sort_column</code>
<code>sort_direction</code>
<code>description</code>
<code>tags</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDeclarative`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogD`

Bases: [*Base*](#)

```
__init__(*, id: str, title: str, grain: List[CatalogGrainIdentifier], references:
    List[CatalogDeclarativeReference], description: Optional[str] = None, attributes:
    Optional[List[CatalogDeclarativeAttribute]] = None, facts:
    Optional[List[CatalogDeclarativeFact]] = None, data_source_table_id:
    Optional[CatalogDataSourceTableIdentifier] = None, sql:
    Optional[CatalogDeclarativeDatasetSql] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None,
    workspace_data_filter_columns: Optional[List[str]] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDataset.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, title, grain, references[, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDataset.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(dataset_file)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(datasets_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>title</code>
<code>grain</code>
<code>references</code>
<code>description</code>
<code>attributes</code>
<code>facts</code>
<code>data_source_table_id</code>
<code>sql</code>
<code>tags</code>
<code>workspace_data_filter_columns</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDeclarative

class `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogD`

Bases: `Base`

__init__(*, statement: str, data_source_id: str) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDatasetSql.

Methods

<code>__init__</code> (*, statement, data_source_id)	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDatasetSql.
<code>client_class</code> ()	
<code>from_api</code> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict</code> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<code>to_dict</code> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>statement</code>
<code>data_source_id</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`
Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDeclarativeFact`
`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDeclarativeFact`

Bases: `Base`
`__init__(*, id: str, title: str, source_column: str, source_column_data_type: Optional[str] = None, description: Optional[str] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None) → None`
Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeFact.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, title, source_column[, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeFact.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

`id`

`title`

`source_column`

`source_column_data_type`

`description`

`tags`

classmethod `from_api`(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict`(*data: Dict[str, Any]*, *camel_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDeclarative`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogD`

Bases: *Base*

`__init__`(*, *id*: str, *title*: str, *source_column*: str, *source_column_data_type*: Optional[str] = None, *description*: Optional[str] = None, *tags*: Optional[List[str]] = None, *value_type*: Optional[str] = None) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeLabel.

Methods

<code>__init__</code> (*, <i>id</i> , <i>title</i> , <i>source_column</i> [, ...])	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeLabel.
<code>client_class</code> ()	
<code>from_api</code> (<i>entity</i>)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict</code> (<i>data</i> [, <i>camel_case</i>])	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<code>to_dict</code> ([<i>camel_case</i>])	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

`id`

`title`

`source_column`

`source_column_data_type`

`description`

`tags`

`value_type`

classmethod `from_api`(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict`(*data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogDeclarative`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset.CatalogD`

Bases: *Base*

`__init__`(*, identifier: *CatalogReferenceIdentifier*, multivalue: *bool*, source_columns: *List[str]*,
source_column_data_types: *Optional[List[str]] = None*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeReference.

Methods

<code>__init__</code> (*, identifier, multivalue, ..., ...)	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeReference.
<code>client_class</code> ()	
<code>from_api</code> (entity)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict</code> (data[, camel_case])	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<code>to_dict</code> ([camel_case])	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

`identifier`

`multivalue`

`source_columns`

`source_column_data_types`

classmethod `from_api`(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict`(*data: Dict[str, Any]*, *camel_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.date_dataset`

Modules

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.
declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.
date_dataset.date_dataset`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.date_dataset.date_dataset`

Classes

`CatalogDeclarativeDateDataset(*, id, title, ...)`

`CatalogGranularitiesFormatting(*, ...)`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.date_dataset.date_dataset.Catalog`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.date_dataset.date_dataset
```

Bases: [Base](#)

```
__init__(*, id: str, title: str, granularities_formatting: CatalogGranularitiesFormatting, granularities:
    List[str], description: Optional[str] = None, tags: Optional[List[str]] = None) → None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDateDataset.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, title, ...[, description, tags])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeDateDataset.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(date_instance_file)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(date_instances_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>title</code>
<code>granularities_formatting</code>
<code>granularities</code>
<code>description</code>
<code>tags</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict `(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.date_dataset.date_dataset.Catalog`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.date_dataset.date_dataset`

Bases: *Base*

`__init__(*, title_base: str, title_pattern: str) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogGranularitiesFormatting.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, title_base, title_pattern)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogGranularitiesFormatting.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>title_base</code>
<code>title_pattern</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.Idm`

Classes

`CatalogDeclarativeLdm(*[, datasets, ...])`

`CatalogDeclarativeModel(*[, ldm])`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.Idm.CatalogDeclarativeLdm`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.Idm.CatalogDeclarativeLdm`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, datasets: List[CatalogDeclarativeDataset] = NOTHING, date_instances:
List[CatalogDeclarativeDateDataset] = NOTHING) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDeclarativeLdm`.

Methods

<code>__init__(*[, datasets, date_instances])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDeclarativeLdm</code> .
<code>change_tables_columns_case([upper_case])</code>	Change case (to lower/upper-case) of all physical objects mapped in the LDM.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>get_datasets_folder(ldm_folder)</code>	
<code>get_date_instances_folder(ldm_folder)</code>	
<code>get_ldm_folder(workspace_folder)</code>	
<code>load_from_disk(workspace_folder)</code>	
<code>modify_mapped_data_source(data_source_mapping)</code>	LDM contains data source ID - is mapped to this data source.
<code>store_to_disk(workspace_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>datasets</code>
<code>date_instances</code>

`change_tables_columns_case(upper_case: Optional[bool] = None)` → *CatalogDeclarativeLdm*

Change case (to lower/upper-case) of all physical objects mapped in the LDM. Namely mapped table names and column names. Default is to change everything to upper-case. This is handy if you migrate e.g. from PostgreSQL to Snowflake, which is the only DB having upper-case as default. Instead of enclosing all (lower-cased) object names in all DDLs during the migration, you can use this function to change the case in GoodData LDM. If you specify `upper-case=False`, the function changes the case to lower-case (e.g. migration from Snowflake back to PostgreSQL).

Examples can be found in the DOC of `modify_mapped_data_source()` method.

Args:

`upper_case (bool):`

If True, all tables/columns names are changes to upper-case, otherwise to lower-case. If None, noop.

- helps to chaining approach, devs do not have to implement IFs if one of inputs in the chaining is optional.

Returns:

self

classmethod **from_api**(*entity: Dict[str, Any]*) → T

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod **from_dict**(*data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True*) → T

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

modify_mapped_data_source(*data_source_mapping: Optional[dict]*) → *CatalogDeclarativeLdm*

LDM contains data source ID - is mapped to this data source. You may decide to migrate to different data source containing the same physical data model (e.g. change the DB engine, but keep the model). This function helps you to replace any set of data source IDs with new set of IDs (ready for multiple DS per workspace).

```
Example:
    """
    data_source_mapping = {"postgresql": "snowflake"}
    ldm = sdk.catalog_workspace_content.get_declarative_ldm(workspace_id)
    ldm.modify_mapped_data_source(data_source_mapping) # When migrating to Snowflake, we need
    to change the case of table/column names as well ldm.change_tables_columns_case(upper_case=True)
    sdk.catalog_workspace_content.put_declarative_ldm(workspace_id, ldm)

    # Chaining approach is also possible:
    """
    sdk.catalog_workspace_content.put_declarative_ldm(
        workspace_id, sdk.catalog_workspace_content.get_declarative_ldm(workspace_id)
        .modify_mapped_data_source(data_source_mapping).change_tables_columns_case(upper_case=True)
    )
```

Args:**data_source_mapping (dict):**

Key value pairs representing which DS(key) should be replaced by which DS(value). If mapping is empty, noop

- helps to chaining approach, devs do not have to implement IFs if one of inputs in the chaining is optional.

Returns:

self

to_dict(*camel_case: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm.CatalogDeclarativeModel**class** gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm.CatalogDeclarativeModelBases: *Base***__init__**(**, ldm: Optional[CatalogDeclarativeLdm] = None*) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeModel.

Methods

<code>__init__(*[, ldm])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeModel.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(workspace_folder)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(workspace_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>ldm</code>	
------------------	--

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict `(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace

Functions

<code>get_workspace_folder(workspace_id, ...)</code>	
--	--

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.get_workspace_folder

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.get_workspace_folder(workspace_id: str, layout_organization: Path) → Path`

Classes

CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace(*, id, name[, ...])

CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter(*, id,
...)

CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilterSetting(*,
...)

CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters(*,
...)

CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel(*[, ldm, ...])

CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces(*, workspaces, ...)

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace(
```

3.1. gooddata_sdk

```
__init__(*, id: str, name: str, model: Optional[CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel] = None, parent:
Optional[CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier] = None, permissions:
List[CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission] = NOTHING, hierarchy_permissions:
List[CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission] = NOTHING, early_access:
Optional[str] = None, settings: List[CatalogDeclarativeSetting] = NOTHING,
custom_application_settings: List[CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting] = NOTHING)
→ None
```

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, name[, model, parent, ...])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(workspaces_folder, workspace_id)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(workspaces_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api([include_nested_structures])</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>name</code>
<code>model</code>
<code>parent</code>
<code>permissions</code>
<code>hierarchy_permissions</code>
<code>early_access</code>
<code>settings</code>
<code>custom_application_settings</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter`

Bases: `Base`

__init__(* , id: str, title: str, column_name: str, workspace_data_filter_settings: List[CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilterSetting], description: Optional[str] = None, workspace: Optional[CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier] = None) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, title, column_name, ..., ...)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	param data Data loaded for example from the file.
<code>load_from_disk(workspaces_data_filter_file)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(workspaces_data_filters_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>title</code>
<code>column_name</code>
<code>workspace_data_filter_settings</code>
<code>description</code>
<code>workspace</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter`

Parameters

- **data** – Data loaded for example from the file.
- **camel_case** – True if the variable names in the input data are serialized names as specified in the OpenAPI document. False if the variables names in the input data are python variable names in PEP-8 snake case.

Returns

`CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter` object.

`to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`
Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilterSetting`
`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilterSetting`

Bases: `Base`
`__init__(*, id: str, title: str, filter_values: List[str], workspace: CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier, description: Optional[str] = None) → None`
Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilterSetting`.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, title, filter_values, workspace)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilterSetting</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>title</code>
<code>filter_values</code>
<code>workspace</code>
<code>description</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter`

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters`

Bases: `Base`

__init__(`*`, `workspace_data_filters: List[CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter]`) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters.

Methods

<code>__init__</code> (<code>*</code> , <code>workspace_data_filters</code>)	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters.
<code>client_class</code> ()	
<code>from_api</code> (<code>entity</code>)	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict</code> (<code>data</code> , <code>camel_case</code>)	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk</code> (<code>layout_organization_folder</code>)	
<code>store_to_disk</code> (<code>layout_organization_folder</code>)	
<code>to_api</code> ()	
<code>to_dict</code> (<code>camel_case</code>)	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

`workspace_data_filters`

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel

class `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel`

Bases: `Base`

__init__(`*, ldm: Optional[CatalogDeclarativeLdm] = None, analytics: Optional[CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer] = None`) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel.

Methods

<code>__init__(*[, ldm, analytics])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(workspace_folder)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(workspace_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>ldm</code>
<code>analytics</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict `(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]`

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces`

class `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace.CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces`

Bases: `Base`

`__init__(*, workspaces: List[CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace], workspace_data_filters: List[CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter]) → None`

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces`.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, workspaces, workspace_data_filters)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>load_from_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>	
<code>store_to_disk(layout_organization_folder)</code>	
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.
<code>workspace_data_filters_folder(...)</code>	
<code>workspaces_folder(layout_organization_folder)</code>	

Attributes

<code>workspaces</code>
<code>workspace_data_filters</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model`

Modules

<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects</code>
<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects</code>
<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.workspace</code>

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects**Modules**

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.
entity_model.content_objects.dataset`

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.
entity_model.content_objects.metric`

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset**Classes**

`CatalogAttribute(entity, labels)`

`CatalogDataset(entity, attributes, facts)`

`CatalogFact(entity)`

`CatalogLabel(entity)`

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset.CatalogAttribute

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset.CatalogAttribute(entity: dict[str, Any], labels: list[CatalogLabel])  
  
    Bases: CatalogEntity  
    __init__(entity: dict[str, Any], labels: list[CatalogLabel]) → None
```

Methods

`__init__(entity, labels)`

`as_computable()`

`find_label(id_obj)`

`primary_label()`

Attributes

dataset
description
granularity
id
labels
obj_id
title
type

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset.CatalogDataset

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset.CatalogDataset(*entity:* dict[str, Any], *attributes:* list[CatalogAttribute], *facts:* list[CatalogFact])

Bases: *CatalogEntity*

__init__(*entity:* dict[str, Any], *attributes:* list[CatalogAttribute], *facts:* list[CatalogFact]) → None

Methods

<i>__init__</i> (entity, attributes, facts)	
<i>filter_dataset</i> (valid_objects)	Filters dataset so that it contains only attributes and facts that are part of the provided valid objects structure.
<i>find_label_attribute</i> (id_obj)	

Attributes

`attributes`

`data_type`

`description`

`facts`

`id`

`obj_id`

`title`

`type`

filter_dataset(*valid_objects: Dict[str, Set[str]]*) → Optional[*CatalogDataset*]

Filters dataset so that it contains only attributes and facts that are part of the provided valid objects structure.

Parameters

valid_objects – mapping of object type to a set of valid object ids

Returns

CatalogDataset containing only valid attributes and facts; None if all of the attributes and facts were filtered out

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset.CatalogFact`

class `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset.CatalogFact`(*entity: dict[str, Any]*)

Bases: *CatalogEntity*

__init__(*entity: dict[str, Any]*) → None

Methods

`__init__`(*entity*)

`as_computable`()

Attributes

description
id
obj_id
title
type

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset.CatalogLabel

class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset.**CatalogLabel**(*entity*: dict[str, Any])

Bases: *CatalogEntity*

__init__(*entity*: dict[str, Any]) → None

Methods

<i>__init__</i> (entity)
as_computable()

Attributes

description
id
obj_id
primary
title
type

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.metric`

Classes

CatalogMetric(entity)

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.metric.CatalogMetric`

class `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.metric.CatalogMetric`(entity:
dict[str,
Any])

Bases: *CatalogEntity*

__init__(entity: dict[str, Any]) → None

Methods

__init__(entity)

as_computable()

Attributes

description

format

id

obj_id

title

type

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects

Modules

<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace. entity_model.graph_objects.graph</code>

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph

Classes

<code>CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph(*[, nodes, edges])</code>
<code>CatalogDependentEntitiesNode(*, id, type[, ...])</code>
<code>CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest(*[, identi- fiers])</code>
<code>CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse(*, graph)</code>
<code>CatalogEntityIdentifier(*, id, type)</code>

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph

`class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph(*, nodes: List[CatalogDependentEntitiesNode], edges: List[CatalogEntityIdentifier])`

`__init__(*, nodes: List[CatalogDependentEntitiesNode] = NOTHING, edges: List[CatalogEntityIdentifier] = NOTHING) → None`

Bases: `Base`

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph`.

Methods

<code>__init__(*[, nodes, edges])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>nodes</code>
<code>edges</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesNode`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesNode(*,
id: str,
type: str,
title: Optional[str] = None)
```

Bases: `Base`

__init__(*[, id: str, type: str, title: Optional[str] = None) → None

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDependentEntitiesNode`.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, type[, title])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDependentEntitiesNode</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>id</code>
<code>type</code>
<code>title</code>

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(`camel_case: bool = True`) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest`

class `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest(*,`

Bases: `Base`

__init__(`*, identifiers: List[CatalogEntityIdentifier] = NOTHING`) → None

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest`.

Methods

<code>__init__(*[, identifiers])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>identifiers</code>	
--------------------------	--

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse`

class `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse(`

Bases: `Base`

__init__(`*`, `graph: CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph`) → None

Method generated by attrs for class `CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse`.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, graph)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse.
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>graph</code>	
--------------------	--

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogEntityIdentifier`

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph.CatalogEntityIdentifier(*,
                                                                                               id:
                                                                                               str,
                                                                                               type:
                                                                                               str)
```

Bases: `Base`

__init__(*, id: str, type: str) → None

Method generated by attrs for class CatalogEntityIdentifier.

Methods

<code>__init__(*, id, type)</code>	Method generated by attrs for class <code>CatalogEntityIdentifier</code> .
<code>client_class()</code>	
<code>from_api(entity)</code>	Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.
<code>from_dict(data[, camel_case])</code>	Creates object from dictionary.
<code>to_api()</code>	
<code>to_dict([camel_case])</code>	Converts object into dictionary.

Attributes

<code>id</code>	
<code>type</code>	

classmethod `from_api(entity: Dict[str, Any]) → T`

Creates object from entity passed by client class, which represents it as dictionary.

classmethod `from_dict(data: Dict[str, Any], camel_case: bool = True) → T`

Creates object from dictionary. It needs to be specified if the dictionary is in camelCase or snake_case.

to_dict(camel_case: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Converts object into dictionary. Optional argument if the dictionary should be camelCase or snake_case can be specified.

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.workspace`

Classes

<code>CatalogWorkspace(workspace_id, name[, parent_id])</code>
--

`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.workspace.CatalogWorkspace`

class `gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.workspace.CatalogWorkspace(workspace_id: str, name: str, parent_id: Optional[str] = None)`

Bases: `CatalogNameEntity`

`__init__(workspace_id: str, name: str, parent_id: Optional[str] = None)`

Methods

`__init__(workspace_id, name[, parent_id])`

`from_api(entity)`

`to_api()`

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.model_container

Classes

`CatalogWorkspaceContent(valid_obj_fun, ...)`

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.model_container.CatalogWorkspaceContent

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.model_container.CatalogWorkspaceContent(
    valid_obj_fun:
        func-
        tools.partial[dict[str, set[str]]],
    datasets:
        list[CatalogDataset],
    metrics:
        list[CatalogMetric])
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(valid_obj_fun: functools.partial[dict[str, set[str]]], datasets: list[CatalogDataset], metrics:
        list[CatalogMetric]) → None
```

Methods

`__init__(valid_obj_fun, datasets, metrics)`

<code>catalog_with_valid_objects(ctx)</code>	Returns a new instance of catalog which contains only those datasets (attributes and facts) that are valid in the provided context.
--	---

`create_workspace_content_catalog(...)`

<code>find_label_attribute(id_obj)</code>	Get attribute by label id.
---	----------------------------

<code>get_dataset(dataset_id)</code>	Gets dataset by id.
--------------------------------------	---------------------

<code>get_metric(metric_id)</code>	Gets metric by id.
------------------------------------	--------------------

Attributes

datasets

metrics

catalog_with_valid_objects(*ctx*: Union[Attribute, Metric, Filter, CatalogLabel, CatalogFact, CatalogMetric, List[Union[Attribute, Metric, Filter, CatalogLabel, CatalogFact, CatalogMetric]], ExecutionDefinition]) → *CatalogWorkspaceContent*

Returns a new instance of catalog which contains only those datasets (attributes and facts) that are valid in the provided context. The context is composed of one more more entities of the semantic model and the filtered catalog will contain only those entities that can be safely added on top of that existing context.

Parameters

ctx – existing context. you can specify context in one of the following ways:

- single item or list of items from the execution model
- single item or list of items from catalog model; catalog fact, label or metric may be added
- the entire execution definition that is used to compute analytics

find_label_attribute(*id_obj*: Union[str, ObjId, Dict[str, Dict[str, str]], Dict[str, str]]) → Optional[*CatalogAttribute*]

Get attribute by label id.

get_dataset(*dataset_id*: Union[str, ObjId]) → Optional[*CatalogDataset*]

Gets dataset by id. The id can be either an instance of ObjId or string containing serialized ObjId ('dataset/some.dataset.id') or contain just the id part (some.dataset.id).

Parameters

dataset_id – fully qualified dataset entity id (type/id) or just the identifier of dataset entity

Returns

instance of CatalogDataset or None if no such dataset in catalog

Return type

CatalogDataset

get_metric(*metric_id*: Union[str, ObjId]) → Optional[*CatalogMetric*]

Gets metric by id. The id can be either an instance of ObjId or string containing serialized ObjId ('metric/some.metric.id') or contain just the id part ('some.metric.id').

Parameters

metric_id – fully qualified metric entity id (type/id) or just the identifier of metric entity

Returns

instance of CatalogMetric or None if no such metric in catalog

Return type

CatalogMetric

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.service**Classes**

CatalogWorkspaceService(api_client)

gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService

```
class gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService(api_client:  
                                                                    GoodDataApiClient)
```

```
    Bases: CatalogServiceBase
```

```
    __init__(api_client: GoodDataApiClient) → None
```

Methods

<code>__init__(api_client)</code>	
<code>clone_workspace(source_workspace_id[, ...])</code>	Clone workspace from existing workspace.
<code>create_or_update(workspace)</code>	Create a new workspace or overwrite an existing workspace with the same id.
<code>delete_workspace(workspace_id)</code>	Delete a workspace with all its content - logical model and analytics model.
<code>get_declarative_workspace(workspace_id)</code>	Retrieve a workspace layout.
<code>get_declarative_workspace_data_filters()</code>	Retrieve a workspace data filters layout.
<code>get_declarative_workspaces()</code>	Get all workspaces in the current organization in a declarative form.
<code>get_organization()</code>	
<code>get_workspace(workspace_id)</code>	Get an individual workspace.
<code>layout_organization_folder(layout_root_path)</code>	
<code>list_workspaces()</code>	Returns a list of all workspaces in current organization
<code>load_and_put_declarative_workspace(workspace_id)</code>	This method combines <code>load_declarative_workspace</code> and <code>put_declarative_workspace</code> methods to load and set layouts stored using <code>store_declarative_workspace</code> .
<code>load_and_put_declarative_workspace_data_filters([...])</code>	This method combines <code>load_declarative_workspace_data_filters</code> and <code>put_declarative_workspace_data_filters</code> methods to load and set layouts stored using <code>store_declarative_workspace_data_filters</code> .
<code>load_and_put_declarative_workspaces([...])</code>	This method combines <code>load_declarative_workspaces</code> and <code>put_declarative_workspaces</code> methods to load and set layouts stored using <code>store_declarative_workspaces</code> .
<code>load_declarative_workspace(workspace_id[, ...])</code>	Load declarative workspace layout, which was stored using <code>store_declarative_workspace</code> .
<code>load_declarative_workspace_data_filters([...])</code>	Load workspace data filters layout, which was stored using <code>store_declarative_workspace_data_filters</code> .
<code>load_declarative_workspaces([layout_root_path])</code>	Load declarative workspace layout, which was stored using <code>store_declarative_workspaces</code>
<code>put_declarative_workspace(workspace_id, ...)</code>	Set a workspace layout.
<code>put_declarative_workspace_data_filters(...)</code>	Set workspace data filters layout.
<code>put_declarative_workspaces(workspace)</code>	Set layout of all workspaces and their hierarchy.
<code>store_declarative_workspace(workspace_id[, ...])</code>	Store workspace layout in a directory hierarchy.
<code>store_declarative_workspace_data_filters([...])</code>	Store workspace data filters layout in a directory hierarchy.
<code>store_declarative_workspaces([layout_root_path])</code>	Stores declarative workspace in a given path, as folder hierarchy.

Attributes

organization_id

clone_workspace(*source_workspace_id: str, target_workspace_id: Optional[str] = None, target_workspace_name: Optional[str] = None, overwrite_existing: Optional[bool] = None, data_source_mapping: Optional[dict] = None, upper_case: Optional[bool] = True*) → None

Clone workspace from existing workspace. Clones complete workspace content - LDM, ADM, permissions.

If the target workspace already exists, it's content is overwritten. This can be useful when testing changes in the clone

- once you are satisfied, you can clone it back to the origin workspace.

For the safety, you have to enforce this behavior by the dedicated input argument *overwrite_existing*.

Beware of workspace data filters - after the clone you have to set WDF value for the new workspace.

Args:

source_workspace_id (str):

Source workspace ID, from which we wanna create a clone

target_workspace_id (str):

Target workspace ID, where we wanna clone the source workspace Optional, if empty, we generate <source_workspace_id>_clone

target_workspace_name (str):

Target workspace name Optional, if empty, we generate <source_workspace_name> (Clone)

overwrite_existing (bool):

Overwrite existing workspace.

data_source_mapping (dict):

Optional, allows users to map LDM to different data source ID

upper_case (bool):

Optional, allows users to change the case of all physical object IDs (table names, columns names) True changes it to upper-case, False to lower-case, None(default) is noop Useful when migrating to Snowflake, which is the only DB with upper-case default.

Returns:

None

create_or_update(*workspace: CatalogWorkspace*) → None

Create a new workspace or overwrite an existing workspace with the same id.

Args:

workspace (CatalogWorkspace):

Catalog Workspace object to be created or updated.

Returns:

None

Raises:

ValueError: Workspace parent can not be updated.

delete_workspace(*workspace_id: str*) → None

Delete a workspace with all its content - logical model and analytics model.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

Returns:

None

Raises:

ValueError:

Workspace does not exist.

ValueError:

Workspace is a parent of a workspace.

get_declarative_workspace(*workspace_id: str*) → *CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel*

Retrieve a workspace layout.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

Returns:

CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel:

Object Containing declarative Logical Data Model and declarative Analytical Model.

get_declarative_workspace_data_filters() → *CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters*

Retrieve a workspace data filters layout.

Args:

None

Returns:

CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters:

Object containing List of declarative workspace data filters.

get_declarative_workspaces() → *CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces*

Get all workspaces in the current organization in a declarative form.

Args:

None

Returns:

CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces:

Declarative Workspaces object including all the workspaces for given organization.

get_workspace(*workspace_id: str*) → *CatalogWorkspace*

Get an individual workspace.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

Returns:

CatalogWorkspace:

Catalog workspace object containing structure of the workspace.

list_workspaces() → List[*CatalogWorkspace*]

Returns a list of all workspaces in current organization

Args:

List[CatalogWorkspace]

Returns:

List[CatalogWorkspace]:

List of workspaces in the current organization.

load_and_put_declarative_workspace(*workspace_id: str, layout_root_path: Path = PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')*) → None

This method combines load_declarative_workspace and put_declarative_workspace methods to load and set layouts stored using store_declarative_workspace.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

layout_root_path (Path, optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:

None

load_and_put_declarative_workspace_data_filters(*layout_root_path: Path = PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')*) → None

This method combines load_declarative_workspace_data_filters and put_declarative_workspace_data_filters methods to load and set layouts stored using store_declarative_workspace_data_filters.

Args:

layout_root_path (Path, optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:

None

load_and_put_declarative_workspaces(*layout_root_path: Path = PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')*) → None

This method combines load_declarative_workspaces and put_declarative_workspaces methods to load and set layouts stored using store_declarative_workspaces.

Args:

layout_root_path (Path, optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:

None

load_declarative_workspace(*workspace_id*: str, *layout_root_path*: Path =
*PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-
sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')*) →
CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel

Load declarative workspaces layout, which was stored using store_declarative_workspace.

Args:**workspace_id (str):**

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

layout_root_path (Path, optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:**CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel:**

Object Containing declarative Logical Data Model and declarative Analytical Model.

load_declarative_workspace_data_filters(*layout_root_path*: Path =
*PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-
sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')*) →
CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters

Loads workspace data filters layout, which was stored using store_declarative_workspace_data_filters.

Args:**layout_root_path (Path, optional):**

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:**CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters:**

Object containing List of declarative workspace data filters.

load_declarative_workspaces(*layout_root_path*: Path =
*PosixPath('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-
sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs')*) →
CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces

Load declarative workspaces layout, which was stored using store_declarative_workspaces

Args:**layout_root_path (Path, optional):**

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:**CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces:**

Declarative Workspaces Object

put_declarative_workspace(*workspace_id*: str, *workspace*: *CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel*) →
None

Set a workspace layout.

Args:**workspace_id (str):**

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

workspace (CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel):

Object Containing declarative Logical Data Model and declarative Analytical Model.

Returns:

None

put_declarative_workspace_data_filters(*workspace_data_filters*: [CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters](#)) → None

Set workspace data filters layout.

Args:**workspace_data_filters (CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters):**

Object containing List of declarative workspace data filters.

Returns:

None

put_declarative_workspaces(*workspace*: [CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces](#)) → None

Set layout of all workspaces and their hierarchy. Parameter is in declarative form.

Args:**workspace (CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces):**

Declarative Workspaces object including all the workspaces for given organization.

Returns:

None

store_declarative_workspace(*workspace_id*: str, *layout_root_path*: Path = [PosixPath\('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs'\)](#)) → None

Store workspace layout in a directory hierarchy.

Args:**workspace_id (str):**

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

layout_root_path (Path, optional):

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to Path.cwd().

store_declarative_workspace_data_filters(*layout_root_path*: Path = [PosixPath\('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs'\)](#)) → None

Store workspace data filters layout in a directory hierarchy.

Args:**layout_root_path (Path, optional):**

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:

None

store_declarative_workspaces(*layout_root_path*: Path = [PosixPath\('/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/gooddata-sdk/checkouts/latest/gooddata-sdk/docs'\)](#)) → None

Stores declarative workspaces in a given path, as folder hierarchy.

Args:**layout_root_path (Path, optional):**

Path to the root of the layout directory. Defaults to Path.cwd().

Returns:

None

3.1.2 gooddata_sdk.client

Module containing a class that provides access to metadata and afm services.

Classes

<code>GoodDataApiClient</code> (host, token[, ...])	Provide access to metadata and afm services.
---	--

gooddata_sdk.client.GoodDataApiClient

class gooddata_sdk.client.GoodDataApiClient(*host: str, token: str, custom_headers: Optional[dict[str, str]] = None, extra_user_agent: Optional[str] = None*)

Bases: object

Provide access to metadata and afm services.

__init__(*host: str, token: str, custom_headers: Optional[dict[str, str]] = None, extra_user_agent: Optional[str] = None*) → None

Take url, token for connecting to GoodData.CN.

HTTP requests made by this class may be enriched by *custom_headers* dict containing header names as keys and header values as dict values.

extra_user_agent is optional string to be added to default http User-Agent header. This takes precedence over *custom_headers* setting.

Methods

<code>__init__</code> (host, token[, custom_headers, ...])	Take url, token for connecting to GoodData.CN.
--	--

Attributes

`actions_api`

`afm_client`

`custom_headers`

`entities_api`

`layout_api`

`metadata_client`

`scan_client`

3.1.3 gooddata_sdk.compute

Modules

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model`

`gooddata_sdk.compute.service`

gooddata_sdk.compute.model

Modules

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.attribute`

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base`

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution`

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter`

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric`

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.attribute**Classes**

Attribute(local_id, label[, show_all_values])

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.attribute.Attribute

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.attribute.Attribute(local_id: str, label: Union[ObjId, str],
                                                    show_all_values: Optional[bool] = None)
```

Bases: *ExecModelEntity*

```
__init__(local_id: str, label: Union[ObjId, str], show_all_values: Optional[bool] = None) → None
```

Creates new attribute that can be used to slice or dice metric values during computation.

Parameters

- **local_id** – identifier of the attribute within the execution
- **label** – identifier of the label to use for slicing or dicing; specified either as *ObjId* or str containing the label id
- **show_all_values** – request show all values functionality for a given attribute

Methods

<code>__init__(local_id, label[, show_all_values])</code>	Creates new attribute that can be used to slice or dice metric values during computation.
---	---

<code>as_api_model()</code>

<code>has_same_label(other)</code>

Attributes

<code>label</code>

<code>local_id</code>

<code>show_all_values</code>

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base**Classes**

ExecModelEntity()

Filter()

ObjId(id, type)

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base.ExecModelEntity**class** gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base.**ExecModelEntity**

Bases: object

__init__() → None**Methods**

__init__()

as_api_model()

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base.Filter**class** gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base.**Filter**Bases: *ExecModelEntity***__init__**() → None**Methods**

__init__()

as_api_model()

is_noop()

Attributes

`apply_on_result`

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base.ObjId`

class `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base.ObjId`(*id: str, type: str*)

Bases: `object`

__init__(*id: str, type: str*) → `None`

Methods

`__init__`(*id, type*)

`as_afm_id`()

`as_afm_id_attribute`()

`as_afm_id_dataset`()

`as_afm_id_label`()

`as_identifier`()

Attributes

`id`

`type`

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution`

Functions

`compute_model_to_api_model`(*[attributes, ...]*)

Transforms categorized execution model entities (attributes, metrics, facts) into an API model that can be used for computations of data results or computations of object availability.

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.compute_model_to_api_model

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.compute_model_to_api_model` (*attributes: Optional[list[Attribute]] = None, metrics: Optional[list[Metric]] = None, filters: Optional[list[Filter]] = None*) → `models.AFM`

Transforms categorized execution model entities (attributes, metrics, facts) into an API model that can be used for computations of data results or computations of object availability.

Parameters

- **attributes** – optionally specify list of attributes
- **metrics** – optionally specify list of metrics
- **filters** – optionally specify list of filters

Classes

<code>BareExecutionResponse</code> (<code>api_client</code> , ...)	Holds <code>ExecutionResponse</code> from triggered report computation and allows reading report's results.
<code>Execution</code> (<code>api_client</code> , <code>workspace_id</code> , ...)	An envelope class holding execution related classes:
<code>ExecutionDefinition</code> (<code>attributes</code> , <code>metrics</code> , ...)	
<code>ExecutionResponse</code>	alias of <code>Execution</code>
<code>ExecutionResult</code> (<code>result</code>)	
<code>ResultCacheMetadata</code> (<code>result_cache_metadata</code>)	
<code>TotalDefinition</code> (<code>local_id</code> , <code>aggregation</code> , ...)	
<code>TotalDimension</code> (<code>idx</code> [, <code>items</code>])	

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.BareExecutionResponse

class `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.BareExecutionResponse`(*api_client: GoodDataApiClient, workspace_id: str, execution_response: AfmExecutionResponse*)

Bases: `object`

Holds `ExecutionResponse` from triggered report computation and allows reading report's results.

__init__(*api_client: GoodDataApiClient, workspace_id: str, execution_response: AfmExecutionResponse*)

Methods

`__init__`(api_client, workspace_id, ...)

`read_result`(limit[, offset]) Reads from the execution result.

Attributes

dimensions

result_id

workspace_id

read_result(*limit: Union[int, list[int]], offset: Union[None, int, list[int]] = None*) → *ExecutionResult*
Reads from the execution result.

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.Execution

class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.**Execution**(api_client: [GoodDataApiClient](#), workspace_id: str, exec_def: [ExecutionDefinition](#), response: *AfmExecutionResponse*)

Bases: object

An envelope class holding execution related classes:

- exec_def [ExecutionDefinition](#)
- bare_exec_response [BareExecutionResponse](#)

__init__(api_client: [GoodDataApiClient](#), workspace_id: str, exec_def: [ExecutionDefinition](#), response: *AfmExecutionResponse*)

Methods

`__init__`(api_client, workspace_id, exec_def, ...)

`read_result`(limit[, offset])

Attributes

`bare_exec_response`

`dimensions`

`exec_def`

`result_id`

`workspace_id`

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ExecutionDefinition`

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ExecutionDefinition(attributes:
    Optional[list[Attribute]], metrics:
    Optional[list[Metric]], filters:
    Optional[list[Filter]], dimensions:
    list[Optional[list[str]]], totals:
    Optional[list[TotalDefinition]] =
    None)
```

Bases: `object`

```
__init__(attributes: Optional[list[Attribute]], metrics: Optional[list[Metric]], filters: Optional[list[Filter]],
    dimensions: list[Optional[list[str]]], totals: Optional[list[TotalDefinition]] = None) → None
```

Methods

`__init__(attributes, metrics, filters, ...)`

`as_api_model()`

`has_attributes()`

`has_filters()`

`has_metrics()`

`is_one_dim()`

`is_two_dim()`

Attributes

attributes

dimensions

filters

metrics

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ExecutionResponse`

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ExecutionResponse`

alias of *Execution*

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ExecutionResult`

class `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ExecutionResult`(*result: ExecutionResult*)

Bases: `object`

__init__(*result: ExecutionResult*)

Methods

__init__(*result*)

check_dimensions_size_limits(...)

get_all_header_values(*dim*, *header_idx*)

get_all_headers(*dim*)

is_complete(*[dim]*)

next_page_start(*[dim]*)

Attributes

data

grand_totals

headers

paging

paging_count

paging_offset

paging_total

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ResultCacheMetadata

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ResultCacheMetadata(result_cache_metadata:  
                                                             ResultCacheMetadata)
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(result_cache_metadata: ResultCacheMetadata)
```

Methods

```
__init__(result_cache_metadata)
```

```
check_bytes_size_limit([result_size_bytes_limit])
```

Attributes

afm

execution_response

result_size

result_spec

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDefinition

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDefinition(local_id: str, aggregation: str,
                                                         metric_local_id: str, total_dims:
                                                         list[TotalDimension])
```

Bases: object

__init__(local_id: str, aggregation: str, metric_local_id: str, total_dims: list[TotalDimension]) → None
Method generated by attrs for class TotalDefinition.

Methods

__init__ (local_id, aggregation, ...)	Method generated by attrs for class TotalDefinition.
--	--

Attributes

<i>local_id</i>	total's local identifier
<i>aggregation</i>	aggregation function; case insensitive; one of SUM, MIN, MAX, MED, AVG
<i>metric_local_id</i>	local identifier of the measure to calculate total for
<i>total_dims</i>	

aggregation: str

aggregation function; case insensitive; one of SUM, MIN, MAX, MED, AVG

local_id: str

total's local identifier

metric_local_id: str

local identifier of the measure to calculate total for

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDimension

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDimension(idx: int, items: list[str] = NOTHING)
```

Bases: object

__init__(idx: int, items: list[str] = NOTHING) → None
Method generated by attrs for class TotalDimension.

Methods

<code>__init__(idx[, items])</code>	Method generated by attrs for class TotalDimension.
-------------------------------------	---

Attributes

<code>idx</code>	index of dimension in which to calculate the total
<code>items</code>	items to use during total calculation

idx: `int`
index of dimension in which to calculate the total

items: `list[str]`
items to use during total calculation

Exceptions

<code>ResultSizeBytesLimitExceeded(...)</code>
<code>ResultSizeDimensionsLimitsExceeded(...)</code>

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ResultSizeBytesLimitExceeded`

exception `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ResultSizeBytesLimitExceeded`(*result_size_bytes_limit:* `int`, *actual_result_bytes_size:* `int`)

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ResultSizeDimensionsLimitsExceeded`

exception `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.ResultSizeDimensionsLimitsExceeded`(*result_size_dimensions_limit:* `int`, *actual_result_size_dimensions:* `int`, *first_violating_index:* `int`)

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter**Classes**

AbsoluteDateFilter(dataset, from_date, to_date)

AllTimeFilter() Filter that is semantically equivalent to absent filter.

AttributeFilter(label[, values])

MetricValueFilter(metric, operator, values)

NegativeAttributeFilter(label[, values])

PositiveAttributeFilter(label[, values])

RankingFilter(metrics, operator, value, ...)

RelativeDateFilter(dataset, granularity, ...)

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.AbsoluteDateFilter

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.AbsoluteDateFilter(dataset: ObjId, from_date: str, to_date: str)
```

Bases: *Filter*

```
__init__(dataset: ObjId, from_date: str, to_date: str) → None
```

Methods

__init__(dataset, from_date, to_date)

as_api_model()

is_noop()

Attributes

apply_on_result

dataset

from_date

to_date

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.AllTimeFilter**class** gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.AllTimeFilterBases: *Filter*

Filter that is semantically equivalent to absent filter.

This filter exists because ‘All time filter’ retrieved from GoodData.CN is non-standard as it does not have *from* and *to* fields; this is also the reason why *as_api_model* method is not implemented - it would lead to invalid object.

The main feature of this filter is noop.

__init__() → None**Methods****__init__**()*as_api_model*()*is_noop*()**Attributes***apply_on_result***gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.AttributeFilter**
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.AttributeFilter(*label: Union[ObjId, str, Attribute], values: Optional[list[str]] = None*)
Bases: *Filter***__init__**(*label: Union[ObjId, str, Attribute], values: Optional[list[str]] = None*) → None**Methods****__init__**(*label[, values]*)*as_api_model*()*is_noop*()

Attributes

`apply_on_result`

`label`

`values`

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.MetricValueFilter`

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.MetricValueFilter(metric: Union[ObjId, str, Metric],  
                                                         operator: str, values: Union[float, int,  
                                                         tuple[float, float]], treat_nulls_as:  
                                                         Union[float, None] = None)
```

Bases: `Filter`

```
__init__(metric: Union[ObjId, str, Metric], operator: str, values: Union[float, int, tuple[float, float]],  
         treat_nulls_as: Union[float, None] = None) → None
```

Methods

`__init__(metric, operator, values[, ...])`

`as_api_model()`

`is_noop()`

Attributes

`apply_on_result`

`metric`

`operator`

`treat_nulls_as`

`values`

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.NegativeAttributeFilter

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.NegativeAttributeFilter(label: Union[ObjId, str,
                                                                    Attribute], values:
                                                                    Optional[list[str]] = None)
```

Bases: *AttributeFilter*

```
__init__(label: Union[ObjId, str, Attribute], values: Optional[list[str]] = None) → None
```

Methods

```
__init__(label[, values])
```

```
as_api_model()
```

```
is_noop()
```

Attributes

```
apply_on_result
```

```
label
```

```
values
```

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.PositiveAttributeFilter

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.PositiveAttributeFilter(label: Union[ObjId, str,
                                                                    Attribute], values:
                                                                    Optional[list[str]] = None)
```

Bases: *AttributeFilter*

```
__init__(label: Union[ObjId, str, Attribute], values: Optional[list[str]] = None) → None
```

Methods

```
__init__(label[, values])
```

```
as_api_model()
```

```
is_noop()
```

Attributes

`apply_on_result`

`label`

`values`

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.RankingFilter`

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.RankingFilter(metrics: list[Union[ObjId, Metric, str]],  
                                                    operator: str, value: int, dimensionality:  
                                                    Optional[list[Union[str, ObjId, Attribute,  
                                                    Metric]]])
```

Bases: `Filter`

```
__init__(metrics: list[Union[ObjId, Metric, str]], operator: str, value: int, dimensionality:  
         Optional[list[Union[str, ObjId, Attribute, Metric]]]) → None
```

Methods

`__init__(metrics, operator, value, ...)`

`as_api_model()`

`is_noop()`

Attributes

`apply_on_result`

`dimensionality`

`metrics`

`operator`

`value`

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.RelativeDateFilter

class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter.RelativeDateFilter(*dataset: ObjId, granularity: str, from_shift: int, to_shift: int*)

Bases: *Filter*

__init__(*dataset: ObjId, granularity: str, from_shift: int, to_shift: int*) → None

Methods

__init__(dataset, granularity, from_shift, ...)

as_api_model()

is_noop()

Attributes

apply_on_result

dataset

from_shift

granularity

to_shift

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric**Classes**

ArithmeticMetric(local_id, operator, operands)

Metric(local_id)

PopDate(attribute, periods_ago)

PopDateDataset(dataset, periods_ago)

PopDateMetric(local_id, metric, date_attributes)

PopDateSetMetric(local_id, metric, date_datasets)

SimpleMetric(local_id, item[, aggregation, ...])

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.ArithmeticMetric

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.ArithmeticMetric(local_id: str, operator: str, operands:
                                                         list[Union[str, Metric]])
```

Bases: *Metric*

```
__init__(local_id: str, operator: str, operands: list[Union[str, Metric]]) → None
```

Methods

```
__init__(local_id, operator, operands)
```

```
as_api_model()
```

Attributes

```
local_id
```

```
operand_local_ids
```

```
operator
```

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.Metric

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.Metric(local_id: str)
```

Bases: *ExecModelEntity*

```
__init__(local_id: str) → None
```

Methods

```
__init__(local_id)
```

```
as_api_model()
```

Attributes

local_id

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDate

class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.**PopDate**(*attribute: Union[ObjId, Attribute], periods_ago: int*)

Bases: object

__init__(*attribute: Union[ObjId, Attribute], periods_ago: int*) → None

Methods

__init__(attribute, periods_ago)

as_api_model()

Attributes

attribute

periods_ago

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDateDataset

class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.**PopDateDataset**(*dataset: Union[ObjId, str], periods_ago: int*)

Bases: object

__init__(*dataset: Union[ObjId, str], periods_ago: int*) → None

Methods

__init__(dataset, periods_ago)

as_api_model()

Attributes

dataset

periods_ago

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDateMetric

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDateMetric(local_id: str, metric: Union[str, Metric],
                                                       date_attributes: list[PopDate])
```

Bases: *Metric*

```
__init__(local_id: str, metric: Union[str, Metric], date_attributes: list[PopDate]) → None
```

Methods

```
__init__(local_id, metric, date_attributes)
```

```
as_api_model()
```

Attributes

date_attributes

local_id

metric_local_id

gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDatasetMetric

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.PopDatasetMetric(local_id: str, metric: Union[str, Metric],
                                                          date_datasets: list[PopDateDataset])
```

Bases: *Metric*

```
__init__(local_id: str, metric: Union[str, Metric], date_datasets: list[PopDateDataset]) → None
```

Methods

`__init__(local_id, metric, date_datasets)`

`as_api_model()`

Attributes

`date_datasets`

`local_id`

`metric_local_id`

`gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.SimpleMetric`

```
class gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric.SimpleMetric(local_id: str, item: ObjId, aggregation:
Optional[str] = None, compute_ratio: bool =
False, filters: Optional[list[Filter]] = None)
```

Bases: [Metric](#)

```
__init__(local_id: str, item: ObjId, aggregation: Optional[str] = None, compute_ratio: bool = False,
filters: Optional[list[Filter]] = None) → None
```

Methods

`__init__(local_id, item[, aggregation, ...])`

`as_api_model()`

Attributes

`aggregation`

`compute_ratio`

`filters`

`item`

`local_id`

gooddata_sdk.compute.service**Classes**

<i>ComputeService</i> (api_client)	Compute service drives computation of analytics for a GoodData.CN workspaces.
------------------------------------	---

gooddata_sdk.compute.service.ComputeService**class** gooddata_sdk.compute.service.**ComputeService**(api_client: *GoodDataApiClient*)

Bases: object

Compute service drives computation of analytics for a GoodData.CN workspaces. The prescription of what to compute is encapsulated by the ExecutionDefinition which consists of attributes, metrics, filters and definition of dimensions that influence how to organize the data in the result.

__init__(api_client: *GoodDataApiClient*)**Methods**

__init__(api_client)

<i>for_exec_def</i> (workspace_id, exec_def)	Starts computation in GoodData.CN workspace, using the provided execution definition.
--	---

<i>retrieve_result_cache_metadata</i> (workspace_id, ...)	Gets execution result's metadata from GoodData.CN workspace for given execution result ID.
---	--

for_exec_def(workspace_id: str, exec_def: *ExecutionDefinition*) → *Execution*

Starts computation in GoodData.CN workspace, using the provided execution definition.

Parameters

- **workspace_id** – workspace identifier
- **exec_def** – execution definition - this prescribes what to calculate, how to place labels and metric values into dimensions

retrieve_result_cache_metadata(workspace_id: str, result_id: str) → *ResultCacheMetadata*

Gets execution result's metadata from GoodData.CN workspace for given execution result ID.

Parameters

- **workspace_id** – workspace identifier
- **result_id** – execution result ID

Returns

execution result's metadata

3.1.4 gooddata_sdk.insight

Classes

<i>Insight</i> (from_vis_obj[, side_loads])	
<i>InsightAttribute</i> (attribute)	
<i>InsightBucket</i> (bucket)	
<i>InsightFilter</i> (f)	
<i>InsightMetric</i> (metric)	Represents metric placed on an insight.
<i>InsightService</i> (api_client)	Insight Service allows retrieval of insights from a GD.CN workspace.

gooddata_sdk.insight.Insight

class gooddata_sdk.insight.**Insight**(from_vis_obj: dict[str, Any], side_loads: Optional[SideLoads] = None)

Bases: object

__init__(from_vis_obj: dict[str, Any], side_loads: Optional[SideLoads] = None) → None

Methods

<i>__init__</i> (from_vis_obj[, side_loads])
<i>get_metadata</i> (id_obj)

Attributes

are_relations_valid
attributes
buckets
description
filters
id
metrics
properties
side_loads
sorts
title
vis_url

`gooddata_sdk.insight.InsightAttribute`

class `gooddata_sdk.insight.InsightAttribute`(*attribute: dict[str, Any]*)

Bases: `object`

__init__(*attribute: dict[str, Any]*) → `None`

Methods

`__init__(attribute)`

`as_computable()`

Attributes

`alias`

`label`

`label_id`

`local_id`

`show_all_values`

`gooddata_sdk.insight.InsightBucket`

class `gooddata_sdk.insight.InsightBucket`(*bucket: dict[str, Any]*)

Bases: `object`

`__init__(bucket: dict[str, Any])` → `None`

Methods

`__init__(bucket)`

Attributes

`attributes`

`items`

`local_id`

`metrics`

gooddata_sdk.insight.InsightFilter**class** gooddata_sdk.insight.InsightFilter(*f: dict[str, Any]*)

Bases: object

__init__(*f: dict[str, Any]*) → None**Methods**

__init__(*f*)

as_computable()

gooddata_sdk.insight.InsightMetric**class** gooddata_sdk.insight.InsightMetric(*metric: dict[str, Any]*)

Bases: object

Represents metric placed on an insight.

Note: this has different shape than object passed to execution.

__init__(*metric: dict[str, Any]*) → None**Methods**

__init__(*metric*)

as_computable()

Attributes

alias

format

is_time_comparison

item

item_id

local_id

time_comparison_master

If this is a time comparison metric, return local_id of the master metric from which it is derived.

title

property time_comparison_master: Optional[str]

If this is a time comparison metric, return local_id of the master metric from which it is derived.

Returns

local_id of master metric, None if not a time comparison metric

gooddata_sdk.insight.InsightService

class gooddata_sdk.insight.InsightService(*api_client*: GoodDataApiClient)

Bases: object

Insight Service allows retrieval of insights from a GD.CN workspace. The insights are returned as instances of Insight which allows convenient introspection and necessary functions to convert the insight into a form where it can be sent for computation.

Note: the insights are created using GD.CN Analytical Designer or using GoodData.UI SDK. They are stored as visualization objects with a free-form body. This body is specific for AD & SDK. The Insight wrapper exists to take care of these discrepancies.

__init__(*api_client*: GoodDataApiClient) → None

Methods

__init__(*api_client*)

get_insight (workspace_id, insight_id)	Gets a single insight from a workspace.
---	---

get_insights (workspace_id)	Gets all insights for a workspace.
------------------------------------	------------------------------------

get_insight(*workspace_id*: str, *insight_id*: str) → *Insight*

Gets a single insight from a workspace.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

insight_id (str):

Insight identifier string e.g. “bikes”

Returns:

Insight:

A single Insight object contains side loaded metadata about the entities it references

get_insights(*workspace_id*: str) → list[*Insight*]

Gets all insights for a workspace. The insights will contain side loaded metadata for all execution entities that they reference.

Args:

workspace_id (str):

Workspace identification string e.g. “demo”

Returns:

list[Insight]:

All available insights, each insight will contain side loaded metadata about the entities it references

3.1.5 gooddata_sdk.sdk

Classes

<code>GoodDataSdk</code> (client)	Top-level class that wraps all the functionality together.
-----------------------------------	--

`gooddata_sdk.sdk.GoodDataSdk`

class `gooddata_sdk.sdk.GoodDataSdk`(client: `GoodDataApiClient`)

Bases: `object`

Top-level class that wraps all the functionality together.

__init__(client: `GoodDataApiClient`) → `None`

Take instance of `GoodDataApiClient` and return new `GoodDataSdk` instance.

Useful when customized `GoodDataApiClient` is needed. Usually users should use `GoodDataSdk.create` classmethod.

Methods

<code>__init__</code> (client)	Take instance of <code>GoodDataApiClient</code> and return new <code>GoodDataSdk</code> instance.
<code>create</code> (host_, token_[, extra_user_agent_])	Create common <code>GoodDataApiClient</code> and return new <code>GoodDataSdk</code> instance.
<code>create_from_profile</code> ([profile, profiles_path])	

Attributes

`catalog_data_source`

`catalog_organization`

`catalog_permission`

`catalog_user`

`catalog_workspace`

`catalog_workspace_content`

`client`

`compute`

`insights`

`support`

`tables`

classmethod `create`(*host_*: *str*, *token_*: *str*, *extra_user_agent_*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*,
***custom_headers_*: *Optional*[*str*]) → *GoodDataSdk*

Create common GoodDataApiClient and return new GoodDataSdk instance. Custom headers are filtered. Headers with None value are removed. It simplifies usage because headers can be created directly from optional values.

This is preferred way of creating GoodDataSdk, when no tweaks are needed.

3.1.6 gooddata_sdk.support

Classes

SupportService(*api_client*)

gooddata_sdk.support.SupportService

class `gooddata_sdk.support.SupportService`(*api_client*: *GoodDataApiClient*)

Bases: `object`

__init__(*api_client*: *GoodDataApiClient*) → *None*

Methods

<code>__init__(api_client)</code>	
<code>wait_till_available(timeout[, sleep_time])</code>	Wait till GD.CN service is available.

Attributes

<code>is_available</code>	Checks if GD.CN is available.
---------------------------	-------------------------------

property `is_available`: bool

Checks if GD.CN is available. Can raise exceptions in case of authentication or authorization failure.

Returns

True - available, False - not available

`wait_till_available`(*timeout*: int, *sleep_time*: float = 2.0) → None

Wait till GD.CN service is available. When timeout is:

- > 0 exception is raised after given number of seconds.
- = 0 exception is raised whe service is not available immediately
- < 0 no timeout

Method propagates `is_available` exceptions.

Parameters

- **`timeout`** – seconds to wait to service to be available (see method description for details)
- **`sleep_time`** – seconds to wait between GD.CN availability tests

3.1.7 gooddata_sdk.table

Classes

<code>ExecutionTable(response, first_page)</code>	Represents execution result as a table.
<code>TableService(api_client)</code>	The TableService provides a convenient way to drive computations and access the results in a tabular fashion.

gooddata_sdk.table.ExecutionTable

class gooddata_sdk.table.**ExecutionTable**(*response*: Execution, *first_page*: ExecutionResult)

Bases: object

Represents execution result as a table. This is a convenience wrapper for executions constructed using the following convention:

- all attributes are in the first dimension
- all metrics are in the second dimension
- if the execution is attribute- or metric-less, then there is always single dimension

The mapping to rows is then as follows:

- both attributes + metrics are on the execution = iteration over first dimension; as many rows as total records in the first dimension (`paging.total[0]`)
- just attributes = iteration over just headers in first dimension; as many rows as total records in the first dimension (`paging.total[0]`)
- just metrics = single row, all metrics values returned in one row

`__init__(response: Execution, first_page: ExecutionResult) → None`

Methods

<code>__init__(response, first_page)</code>	
<code>read_all()</code>	Returns a generator that will be yielding execution result as rows.

Attributes

<code>attributes</code>	
<code>column_ids</code>	Returns column identifiers.
<code>column_metadata</code>	Returns mapping of column identifier to definition of either attribute whose elements will be in that column or metric whose value will be calculated in that column.
<code>metrics</code>	

property column_ids: list[str]
Returns column identifiers. Each row will be a mapping of column identifier to column data.

property column_metadata: dict[str, Union[Attribute, Metric]]
Returns mapping of column identifier to definition of either attribute whose elements will be in that column or metric whose value will be calculated in that column.

read_all() → Generator[dict[str, Any], None, None]
Returns a generator that will be yielding execution result as rows. Each row is a dict() mapping column identifier to value of that column.

Returns
generator yielding dict() representing rows of the table

gooddata_sdk.table.TableService**class** gooddata_sdk.table.**TableService**(*api_client*: GoodDataApiClient)

Bases: object

The TableService provides a convenient way to drive computations and access the results in a tabular fashion.

Compared to the ComputeService, with this one here you do not have to worry about the layout of the result and do not have to have to work with execution response, access the data using paging.

The ExecutionTable returned by the TableService allows you to iterate over the rows of the calculated data.

__init__(*api_client*: GoodDataApiClient) → None**Methods**

__init__(*api_client*)

for_insight(*workspace_id*, *insight*)

for_items(*workspace_id*, *items*[, *filters*])

3.1.8 gooddata_sdk.type_converter**Functions**

build_stores()Initialize both AttributeConverterStore and DBType-ConverterStore with Convertors.

gooddata_sdk.type_converter.build_stores**gooddata_sdk.type_converter.build_stores**() → None

Initialize both AttributeConverterStore and DBTypeConverterStore with Convertors.

Classes

<i>AttributeConverterStore()</i>	Store for conversion of attributes
<i>Converter()</i>	Base Converter class.
<i>ConverterRegistryStore()</i>	Class store <i>TypeConverterRegistry</i> instances for each registered type.
<i>DBTypeConverterStore()</i>	Store for conversion of database types
<i>DateConverter()</i>	
<i>DatetimeConverter()</i>	
<i>IntegerConverter()</i>	
<i>StringConverter()</i>	
<i>TypeConverterRegistry(type_name)</i>	Class stores converters for given type with ability to distinguish converters based on sub-type granularity.

gooddata_sdk.type_converter.AttributeConverterStore

class gooddata_sdk.type_converter.AttributeConverterStore

Bases: *ConverterRegistryStore*

Store for conversion of attributes

__init__()

Methods

<i>__init__()</i>	
<i>find_converter(type_name[, sub_type])</i>	Find Converter for given type and sub type.
<i>register(type_name, class_converter[, sub_types])</i>	Register Converter instance created from provided Converter class to given type and list of sub types.
<i>reset()</i>	Reset converters setup

classmethod *find_converter*(*type_name: str, sub_type: Optional[str] = None*) → *Converter*

Find Converter for given type and sub type.

Parameters

- **type_name** – type name
- **sub_type** – sub type name

classmethod *register*(*type_name: str, class_converter: Type[Converter], sub_types: Optional[list[str]] = None*) → None

Register Converter instance created from provided Converter class to given type and list of sub types. When sub types are not provided, converter is registered as the default one for given type.

Parameters

- **type_name** – type name

- **class_converter** – Converter class
- **sub_types** – list of sub types or None (default type Converter)

classmethod **reset()** → None

Reset converters setup

gooddata_sdk.type_converter.Converter

class gooddata_sdk.type_converter.**Converter**

Bases: object

Base Converter class. It defines Converter API and implements support for external type conversion. External type conversion provides ability to plug-in conversion function to Converter

__init__()

Methods

__init__()

db_data_type()

set_external_fnc(fnc)

to_external_type(value)

to_type(value)

Attributes

DEFAULT_DB_DATA_TYPE

gooddata_sdk.type_converter.ConverterRegistryStore

class gooddata_sdk.type_converter.**ConverterRegistryStore**

Bases: object

Class store TypeConverterRegistry instances for each registered type. It provides interface to register converters with type and sub-type and to find converter. The class is not meant to be used directly but as base class for child classes

__init__()

Methods

<code>__init__()</code>	
<code>find_converter(type_name[, sub_type])</code>	Find Converter for given type and sub type.
<code>register(type_name, class_converter[, sub_types])</code>	Register Converter instance created from provided Converter class to given type and list of sub types.
<code>reset()</code>	Reset converters setup

classmethod `find_converter`(*type_name*: str, *sub_type*: Optional[str] = None) → *Converter*

Find Converter for given type and sub type.

Parameters

- **type_name** – type name
- **sub_type** – sub type name

classmethod `register`(*type_name*: str, *class_converter*: Type[*Converter*], *sub_types*: Optional[list[str]] = None) → None

Register Converter instance created from provided Converter class to given type and list of sub types. When sub types are not provided, converter is registered as the default one for given type.

Parameters

- **type_name** – type name
- **class_converter** – Converter class
- **sub_types** – list of sub types or None (default type Converter)

classmethod `reset`() → None

Reset converters setup

gooddata_sdk.type_converter.DBTypeConverterStore

class `gooddata_sdk.type_converter.DBTypeConverterStore`

Bases: *ConverterRegistryStore*

Store for conversion of database types

`__init__()`

Methods

<code>__init__()</code>	
<code>find_converter(type_name[, sub_type])</code>	Find Converter for given type and sub type.
<code>register(type_name, class_converter[, sub_types])</code>	Register Converter instance created from provided Converter class to given type and list of sub types.
<code>reset()</code>	Reset converters setup

classmethod `find_converter`(*type_name*: str, *sub_type*: Optional[str] = None) → *Converter*

Find Converter for given type and sub type.

Parameters

- **type_name** – type name
- **sub_type** – sub type name

classmethod `register`(*type_name*: str, *class_converter*: Type[*Converter*], *sub_types*: Optional[list[str]] = None) → None

Register Converter instance created from provided Converter class to given type and list of sub types. When sub types are not provided, converter is registered as the default one for given type.

Parameters

- **type_name** – type name
- **class_converter** – Converter class
- **sub_types** – list of sub types or None (default type Converter)

classmethod `reset`() → None

Reset converters setup

`gooddata_sdk.type_converter.DateConverter`

class `gooddata_sdk.type_converter.DateConverter`

Bases: *Converter*

`__init__()`

Methods

`__init__()`

`db_data_type()`

`set_external_fnc(fnc)`

<code>to_date(value)</code>	Add first month and first date to incomplete iso date string.
-----------------------------	---

`to_external_type(value)`

`to_type(value)`

Attributes

DEFAULT_DB_DATA_TYPE

classmethod `to_date(value: str) → date`

Add first month and first date to incomplete iso date string.

```
>>> assert DateConverter.to_date("2021-01") == date(2021, 1, 1)
>>> assert DateConverter.to_date("1992") == date(1992, 1, 1)
```

gooddata_sdk.type_converter.DatetimeConverter

class `gooddata_sdk.type_converter.DatetimeConverter`

Bases: `Converter`

`__init__()`

Methods

`__init__()`

`db_data_type()`

`set_external_fnc(fnc)`

`to_datetime(value)` Append minutes to incomplete datetime string.

`to_external_type(value)`

`to_type(value)`

Attributes

DEFAULT_DB_DATA_TYPE

classmethod `to_datetime(value: str) → datetime`

Append minutes to incomplete datetime string.

```
>>> from datetime import datetime
>>> assert DatetimeConverter.to_datetime("2021-01-01 02") == datetime(2021, 1, 1, 2, 0)
>>> assert DatetimeConverter.to_datetime("2021-01-01 12:34") == datetime(2021, 1, 1, 12, 34)
```

`gooddata_sdk.type_converter.IntegerConverter`

class `gooddata_sdk.type_converter.IntegerConverter`

Bases: [*Converter*](#)

`__init__()`

Methods

`__init__()`

`db_data_type()`

`set_external_fnc(fnc)`

`to_external_type(value)`

`to_type(value)`

Attributes

`DEFAULT_DB_DATA_TYPE`

`gooddata_sdk.type_converter.StringConverter`

class `gooddata_sdk.type_converter.StringConverter`

Bases: [*Converter*](#)

`__init__()`

Methods

`__init__()`

`db_data_type()`

`set_external_fnc(fnc)`

`to_external_type(value)`

`to_type(value)`

Attributes

DEFAULT_DB_DATA_TYPE

gooddata_sdk.type_converter.TypeConverterRegistry

class gooddata_sdk.type_converter.TypeConverterRegistry(*type_name: str*)

Bases: object

Class stores converters for given type with ability to distinguish converters based on sub-type granularity.

__init__(*type_name: str*)

Initialize instance with type for which instance is going to be responsible

Parameters

type_name – type name

Methods

__init__ (<i>type_name</i>)	Initialize instance with type for which instance is going to be responsible
converter (<i>sub_type</i>)	Find and return converter instance for a given sub-type.
register (<i>converter, sub_type</i>)	Register converter instance for given sub-type (granularity).

converter(*sub_type: Optional[str]*) → Converter

Find and return converter instance for a given sub-type. Default converter instance is returned if the sub-type is not found or not provided. When a default converter is not registered, ValueError exception is raised.

Parameters

sub_type – sub-type name

Returns

Converter instance

register(*converter: Converter, sub_type: Optional[str]*) → None

Register converter instance for given sub-type (granularity). If sub-type is not specified, converter is registered as the default one for the whole type. Default converter can be registered only once.

Parameters

- **converter** – converter instance
- **sub_type** – sub-type name

3.1.9 gooddata_sdk.utils

Functions

<i>camel_to_snake</i> (camel_case_str)	
<i>change_case</i> (dictionary, case)	
<i>change_case_helper</i> (value, case)	
<i>create_directory</i> (path)	
<i>get_sorted_yaml_files</i> (folder)	
<i>good_pandas_profile_content</i> ([profile, ...])	This is workaround for GoodPandas.
<i>id_obj_to_key</i> (id_obj)	Given an object containing an id+type pair, this function will return a string key.
<i>load_all_entities</i> (get_page_func[, page_size])	Loads all entities from a paged resource.
<i>load_all_entities_dict</i> (get_page_func[, ...])	
<i>mandatory_profile_content_check</i> (profile, ...)	
<i>profile_content</i> ([profile, profiles_path])	
<i>read_layout_from_file</i> (path)	
<i>recreate_directory</i> (path)	
<i>snake_to_camel</i> (snake_case_str)	
<i>write_layout_to_file</i> (path, content)	

gooddata_sdk.utils.camel_to_snake

gooddata_sdk.utils.**camel_to_snake**(camel_case_str: str) → str

gooddata_sdk.utils.change_case

`gooddata_sdk.utils.change_case(dictionary: dict, case: Callable[[str], str]) → dict`

gooddata_sdk.utils.change_case_helper

`gooddata_sdk.utils.change_case_helper(value: Union[list, dict, str], case: Callable[[str], str]) → Union[list, dict, str]`

gooddata_sdk.utils.create_directory

`gooddata_sdk.utils.create_directory(path: Path) → None`

gooddata_sdk.utils.get_sorted_yaml_files

`gooddata_sdk.utils.get_sorted_yaml_files(folder: Path) → list[Path]`

gooddata_sdk.utils.good_pandas_profile_content

`gooddata_sdk.utils.good_pandas_profile_content(profile: str = 'default', profiles_path: Path = PosixPath('/home/docs/.gooddata/profiles.yaml')) → Tuple[Dict[str, Any], Dict[str, Any]]`

This is workaround for GoodPandas. We should only use `profile_content` in the future. For that we need to unify GoodPandas and GoodDataSdk interface.

gooddata_sdk.utils.id_obj_to_key

`gooddata_sdk.utils.id_obj_to_key(id_obj: Union[str, ObjId, Dict[str, Dict[str, str]], Dict[str, str]]) → str`

Given an object containing an id+type pair, this function will return a string key.

For convenience, this also recognizes the *ref* format used by GoodData.UI SDK. In that format, the id+type are wrapped in 'identifier'.

Parameters

id_obj – id object

Returns

string that can be used as key

gooddata_sdk.utils.load_all_entities

`gooddata_sdk.utils.load_all_entities(get_page_func: functools.partial[Any], page_size: int = 500) → AllPagedEntities`

Loads all entities from a paged resource. The primary input to this function is a partial function that is setup with all the fixed parameters. Given this the function will get entities page-by-page and merge them into a single 'pseudo-response' containing data and included attributes.

An example usage:

```
>>> import functools
>>> import gooddata_api_client as api_client
>>> import gooddata_api_client.apis as apis
>>> api = apis.EntitiesApi(api_client.ApiClient())
>>> get_func = functools.partial(api.get_all_entities_visualization_objects, 'some-
↳workspace-id',
>>>                                     include=["ALL"], _check_return_type=False)
>>> vis_objects = load_all_entities(get_func)
```

Parameters

- **get_page_func** – an API controller from the metadata client
- **page_size** – optionally specify page length, default is 500

gooddata_sdk.utils.load_all_entities_dict

`gooddata_sdk.utils.load_all_entities_dict`(*get_page_func: functools.partial[Any], page_size: int = 500, camel_case: bool = False*) → dict[str, Any]

gooddata_sdk.utils.mandatory_profile_content_check

`gooddata_sdk.utils.mandatory_profile_content_check`(*profile: str, profile_content_keys: KeysView*) → None

gooddata_sdk.utils.profile_content

`gooddata_sdk.utils.profile_content`(*profile: str = 'default', profiles_path: Path = PosixPath('/home/docs/.gooddata/profiles.yaml')*) → dict[str, Any]

gooddata_sdk.utils.read_layout_from_file

`gooddata_sdk.utils.read_layout_from_file`(*path: Path*) → Any

gooddata_sdk.utils.recreate_directory

`gooddata_sdk.utils.recreate_directory`(*path: Path*) → None

gooddata_sdk.utils.snake_to_camel

`gooddata_sdk.utils.snake_to_camel`(*snake_case_str: str*) → str

gooddata_sdk.utils.write_layout_to_file

gooddata_sdk.utils.**write_layout_to_file**(path: Path, content: Union[dict[str, Any], list[dict]]) → None

Classes

<i>AllPagedEntities</i> (data, included)
<i>IndentDumper</i> (stream[, default_style, ...])
<i>SideLoads</i> (objs)

gooddata_sdk.utils.AllPagedEntities

class gooddata_sdk.utils.**AllPagedEntities**(data, included)

Bases: tuple

__init__()

Methods

__init__ ()	
<i>count</i> (value, /)	Return number of occurrences of value.
<i>index</i> (value[, start, stop])	Return first index of value.

Attributes

<i>data</i>	Alias for field number 0
<i>included</i>	Alias for field number 1

count(value, /)
Return number of occurrences of value.

property data
Alias for field number 0

property included
Alias for field number 1

index(value, start=0, stop=9223372036854775807, /)
Return first index of value.
Raises ValueError if the value is not present.

gooddata_sdk.utils.IndentDumper

```
class gooddata_sdk.utils.IndentDumper(stream, default_style=None, default_flow_style=False,  
                                     canonical=None, indent=None, width=None,  
                                     allow_unicode=None, line_break=None, encoding=None,  
                                     explicit_start=None, explicit_end=None, version=None,  
                                     tags=None, sort_keys=True)
```

Bases: SafeDumper

```
__init__(stream, default_style=None, default_flow_style=False, canonical=None, indent=None,  
         width=None, allow_unicode=None, line_break=None, encoding=None, explicit_start=None,  
         explicit_end=None, version=None, tags=None, sort_keys=True)
```

Methods

```
__init__(stream[, default_style, ...])
```

```
add_implicit_resolver(tag, regexp, first)
```

```
add_multi_representer(data_type, representer)
```

```
add_path_resolver(tag, path[, kind])
```

```
add_representer(data_type, representer)
```

```
analyze_scalar(scalar)
```

```
anchor_node(node)
```

```
ascend_resolver()
```

```
check_empty_document()
```

```
check_empty_mapping()
```

```
check_empty_sequence()
```

```
check_resolver_prefix(depth, path, kind, ...)
```

```
check_simple_key()
```

```
choose_scalar_style()
```

```
close()
```

```
descend_resolver(current_node, current_index)
```

```
determine_block_hints(text)
```

```
dispose()
```

continues on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

<code>emit(event)</code>
<code>expect_alias()</code>
<code>expect_block_mapping()</code>
<code>expect_block_mapping_key([first])</code>
<code>expect_block_mapping_simple_value()</code>
<code>expect_block_mapping_value()</code>
<code>expect_block_sequence()</code>
<code>expect_block_sequence_item([first])</code>
<code>expect_document_end()</code>
<code>expect_document_root()</code>
<code>expect_document_start([first])</code>
<code>expect_first_block_mapping_key()</code>
<code>expect_first_block_sequence_item()</code>
<code>expect_first_document_start()</code>
<code>expect_first_flow_mapping_key()</code>
<code>expect_first_flow_sequence_item()</code>
<code>expect_flow_mapping()</code>
<code>expect_flow_mapping_key()</code>
<code>expect_flow_mapping_simple_value()</code>
<code>expect_flow_mapping_value()</code>
<code>expect_flow_sequence()</code>
<code>expect_flow_sequence_item()</code>
<code>expect_node([root, sequence, mapping, ...])</code>
<code>expect_nothing()</code>
<code>expect_scalar()</code>

continues on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

<code>expect_stream_start()</code>
<code>flush_stream()</code>
<code>generate_anchor(node)</code>
<code>ignore_aliases(data)</code>
<code>increase_indent([flow, indentless])</code>
<code>need_events(count)</code>
<code>need_more_events()</code>
<code>open()</code>
<code>prepare_anchor(anchor)</code>
<code>prepare_tag(tag)</code>
<code>prepare_tag_handle(handle)</code>
<code>prepare_tag_prefix(prefix)</code>
<code>prepare_version(version)</code>
<code>process_anchor(indicator)</code>
<code>process_scalar()</code>
<code>process_tag()</code>
<code>represent(data)</code>
<code>represent_binary(data)</code>
<code>represent_bool(data)</code>
<code>represent_data(data)</code>
<code>represent_date(data)</code>
<code>represent_datetime(data)</code>
<code>represent_dict(data)</code>
<code>represent_float(data)</code>
<code>represent_int(data)</code>

continues on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

<code>represent_list(data)</code>
<code>represent_mapping(tag, mapping[, flow_style])</code>
<code>represent_none(data)</code>
<code>represent_scalar(tag, value[, style])</code>
<code>represent_sequence(tag, sequence[, flow_style])</code>
<code>represent_set(data)</code>
<code>represent_str(data)</code>
<code>represent_undefined(data)</code>
<code>represent_yaml_object(tag, data, cls[, ...])</code>
<code>resolve(kind, value, implicit)</code>
<code>serialize(node)</code>
<code>serialize_node(node, parent, index)</code>
<code>write_double_quoted(text[, split])</code>
<code>write_folded(text)</code>
<code>write_indent()</code>
<code>write_indicator(indicator, need_whitespace)</code>
<code>write_line_break([data])</code>
<code>write_literal(text)</code>
<code>write_plain(text[, split])</code>
<code>write_single_quoted(text[, split])</code>
<code>write_stream_end()</code>
<code>write_stream_start()</code>
<code>write_tag_directive(handle_text, prefix_text)</code>
<code>write_version_directive(version_text)</code>

Attributes

`ANCHOR_TEMPLATE`

`DEFAULT_MAPPING_TAG`

`DEFAULT_SCALAR_TAG`

`DEFAULT_SEQUENCE_TAG`

`DEFAULT_TAG_PREFIXES`

`ESCAPE_REPLACEMENTS`

`inf_value`

`yaml_implicit_resolvers`

`yaml_multi_representers`

`yaml_path_resolvers`

`yaml_representers`

`gooddata_sdk.utils.SideLoads`

class `gooddata_sdk.utils.SideLoads`(*objs: list[Any]*)

Bases: `object`

`__init__`(*objs: list[Any]*) → `None`

Methods

`__init__`(*objs*)

`all_for_type`(*obj_type*)

`find`(*id_obj*)

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

g

[gooddata_sdk](#), 33
[gooddata_sdk.catalog](#), 34
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.base](#), 34
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.catalog_service_base](#), 35
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source](#), 36
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model](#), 36
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests](#), 37
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.idm_request](#), 37
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.scan_model_request](#), 42
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.scan_sql_request](#), 45
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.responses](#), 46
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.responses.scan_sql_response](#), 46
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.sql_column](#), 47
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model](#), 48
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source](#), 48
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model](#), 52
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.column](#), 53
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.pdm](#), 54
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.table](#), 57
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model](#), 59
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects](#), 59
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table](#), 59
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source](#), 63
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.service](#), 90
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation](#), 100
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation.data_source](#), 100
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity](#), 100
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier](#), 107
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization](#), 112
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model](#), 112
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization](#), 113
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.service](#), 117
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.parameter](#), 118
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission](#), 119
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model](#), 119
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission](#), 119
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.service](#), 124
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting](#), 125
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.types](#), 127
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.user](#), 127
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model](#), 127
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user](#), 128
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_and_user_group](#), 130
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group](#), 131
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model](#), 134
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user](#), 134
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group](#), 139
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.service](#), 143
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace](#), 150
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service](#), 150
[gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model](#), 150

159
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace,
159
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model,
159
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model,
160
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model,
171
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset,
172
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset,
172
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.date_dataset,
184
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.date_dataset.date_dataset,
184
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm,
188
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.workspace,
191
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model,
201
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects,
202
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.dataset,
202
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.metric,
206
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects,
207
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph,
207
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.workspace,
212
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.model_container,
213
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.service, 215
gooddata_sdk.client, 222
gooddata_sdk.compute, 223
gooddata_sdk.compute.model, 223
gooddata_sdk.compute.model.attribute, 224
gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base, 225
gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution, 226
gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter, 234
gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric, 239
gooddata_sdk.compute.service, 244
gooddata_sdk.insight, 245
gooddata_sdk.sdk, 250
gooddata_sdk.support, 251
gooddata_sdk.table, 252
gooddata_sdk.type_converter, 254
gooddata_sdk.utils, 262

INDEX

Symbols

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.base.Base method), 35

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.catalog_service_base.CatalogServiceBase method), 36

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.lam_request.CatalogGenerateLamRequest method), 39

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.lam_request.CatalogFromLamRequest method), 40

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.lam_request.CatalogFromSql method), 41

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.scan_request.CatalogScanModelRequest method), 44

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.scan_request.CatalogScanSqlRequest method), 45

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.responses.scan_sql_response.ScanSqlResponse method), 46

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.sql_column.SqlColumn method), 47

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source.CatalogDeclarativeDataSource method), 50

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source.CatalogDeclarativeDataSources method), 51

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.column.CatalogDeclarativeColumn method), 53

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.pdm.CatalogDeclarativeTables method), 55

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.pdm.CatalogDeclarativeTable method), 56

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.table.CatalogDeclarativeTable method), 58

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTable method), 60

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTableAllFields method), 61

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table.CatalogDataSourceTableColumn method), 62

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSource method), 65

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 67

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBigQuery method), 71

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 74

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 77

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 80

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 83

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 86

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 87

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 87

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 88

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 88

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 89

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 90

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 91

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 100

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 101

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 102

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 103

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 103

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 103

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 104

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 105

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 105

__init__() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.CatalogDataSourceBase method), 105

__init__() (*gooddata_sdk.table.ExecutionTable* method), 253
__init__() (*gooddata_sdk.table.TableService* method), 254
__init__() (*gooddata_sdk.type_converter.AttributeConverterStore* method), 255
__init__() (*gooddata_sdk.type_converter.Converter* method), 256
__init__() (*gooddata_sdk.type_converter.ConverterRegistryStore* method), 256
__init__() (*gooddata_sdk.type_converter.DBTypeConverterStore* method), 257
__init__() (*gooddata_sdk.type_converter.DateConverter* method), 258
__init__() (*gooddata_sdk.type_converter.DatetimeConverter* method), 259
__init__() (*gooddata_sdk.type_converter.IntegerConverter* method), 260
__init__() (*gooddata_sdk.type_converter.StringConverter* method), 260
__init__() (*gooddata_sdk.type_converter.TypeConverterRegistry* method), 261
__init__() (*gooddata_sdk.utils.AllPagedEntities* method), 265
__init__() (*gooddata_sdk.utils.IndentDumper* method), 266
__init__() (*gooddata_sdk.utils.SideLoads* method), 270

A

AbsoluteDateFilter (class in *gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter*), 234
aggregation (*gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDefinition* attribute), 232
AllPagedEntities (class in *gooddata_sdk.utils*), 265
AllTimeFilter (class in *gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter*), 235
ArithmeticMetric (class in *gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric*), 240
Attribute (class in *gooddata_sdk.compute.model.attribute*), 224
AttributeConverterStore (class in *gooddata_sdk.type_converter*), 255
AttributeFilter (class in *gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter*), 235

B

BareExecutionResponse (class in *gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution*), 227
Base (class in *gooddata_sdk.catalog.base*), 35
BasicCredentials (class in *gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity*), 101
build_stores() (in module *gooddata_sdk.type_converter*), 254

C

camel_to_snake() (in module *gooddata_sdk.utils*), 262
catalog_with_valid_objects() (*gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.model_container.CatalogWorkspace* method), 214
CatalogAnalyticsBase (class in *gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics*), 160
CatalogAssigneeIdentifier (class in *gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier*), 107
CatalogAttribute (class in *gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.database*), 202
CatalogDataset (class in *gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.database*), 203
CatalogDataSource (class in *gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source*), 65
CatalogDataSourceBase (class in *gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source*), 67
CatalogDataSourceBigQuery (class in *gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source*), 69
CatalogDataSourceGreenplum (class in *gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source*), 72
CatalogDataSourcePostgres (class in *gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source*), 75
CatalogDataSourceRedshift (class in *gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source*), 78
CatalogDataSourceService (class in *gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.service*), 91
CatalogDataSourceSnowflake (class in *gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source*), 81
CatalogDataSourceTable (class in *gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table*), 59
CatalogDataSourceTableAttributes (class in *gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table*), 61
CatalogDataSourceTableColumn (class in *gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.table*), 62
CatalogDataSourceTableIdentifier (class in *gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical*), 173
CatalogDataSourceVertica (class in *gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source*), 84

CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticalDashboard	data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_model
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_model)	168
CatalogDeclarativeAnalytics	CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsModel
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_model)	161
CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer	CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsLayer
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_model)	162
CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsReferenceModel	CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsReferenceModel
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_model)	162
CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsSettings	CatalogDeclarativeAnalyticsSettings
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_model)	163
CatalogDeclarativeAttribute	CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset)	174
CatalogDeclarativeColumn	CatalogDeclarativeColumn
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model)	121
CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting	CatalogDeclarativeCustomApplicationSetting
(class in gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting)	57
CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin	CatalogDeclarativeDashboardPlugin
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_model)	125
CatalogDeclarativeDataset	CatalogDeclarativeDataset
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_model)	128
CatalogDeclarativeDatasetSql	CatalogDeclarativeDatasetSql
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_model)	176
CatalogDeclarativeDataSource	CatalogDeclarativeDataSource
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model)	132
CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermission	CatalogDeclarativeDataSourcePermission
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission)	178
CatalogDeclarativeDataSources	CatalogDeclarativeDataSources
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model)	133
CatalogDeclarativeDateDataset	CatalogDeclarativeDateDataset
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_model.date_dataset.date_dataset)	48
CatalogDeclarativeFact	CatalogDeclarativeFact
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_model.dataset.dataset)	129
CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext	CatalogDeclarativeFilterContext
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_model.dataset.dataset)	120
CatalogDeclarativeLabel	CatalogDeclarativeLabel
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_model)	130
CatalogDeclarativeLdm	CatalogDeclarativeLdm
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_model)	51
CatalogDeclarativeMetric	CatalogDeclarativeMetric
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_model)	184
CatalogDeclarativeReferenceModel	CatalogDeclarativeReferenceModel
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_model)	179
CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission	CatalogDeclarativeSingleWorkspacePermission
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission)	181
CatalogDeclarativeTable	CatalogDeclarativeTable
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model)	182
CatalogDeclarativeTables	CatalogDeclarativeTables
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model)	182
CatalogDeclarativeUser	CatalogDeclarativeUser
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user)	182
CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup	CatalogDeclarativeUserGroup
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group)	182
CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups	CatalogDeclarativeUserGroups
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group)	182
CatalogDeclarativeUsers	CatalogDeclarativeUsers
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user)	182
CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups	CatalogDeclarativeUsersUserGroups
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_and_user_groups)	182
CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject	CatalogDeclarativeVisualizationObject
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_model)	182
CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace	CatalogDeclarativeWorkspace
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_model)	182
CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter	CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilter
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_model)	182
CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters	CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilters
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_model)	182
CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilterSetting	CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceDataFilterSetting
(class in good-data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytical_model)	182

197	<code>data_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization),</code>
CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceHierarchyPermission	113
(class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission)</code>	CatalogOrganizationAttributes (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization),</code>
122	114
CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaceModel (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.declarative_model)</code>	CatalogOrganizationDocument (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization),</code>
199	115
CatalogDeclarativeWorkspacePermissions	CatalogOrganizationService (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.organization.service),</code>
(class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission)</code>	117
123	CatalogParameter (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.parameter),</code>
123	118
CatalogDeclarativeWorkspaces (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.declarative_model)</code>	CatalogPdmLdmRequest (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.ldm_request),</code>
200	40
CatalogDependentEntitiesGraph (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph_objects)</code>	CatalogPdmSql (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.ldm_request),</code>
207	41
CatalogDependentEntitiesNode (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph_objects)</code>	CatalogPermissionService (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.permission.service),</code>
208	124
CatalogDependentEntitiesRequest (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph_objects)</code>	CatalogReferenceIdentifier (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.identifier),</code>
209	110
CatalogDependentEntitiesResponse (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph_objects)</code>	CatalogScanModelRequest (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.scan_model_request),</code>
210	43
CatalogEntity (class in <code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity),</code>	CatalogScanResultPdm (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.physical_model),</code>
102	56
CatalogEntityIdentifier (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects.graph_objects)</code>	CatalogServiceBase (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.catalog_service_base),</code>
211	26
CatalogFact (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.content_objects)</code>	CatalogTitleEntity (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.entity),</code>
204	103
CatalogGenerateLdmRequest (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.ldm_request),</code>	CatalogTypeEntity (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.entity),</code>
37	103
CatalogGrainIdentifier (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.identifier),</code>	CatalogUser (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user),</code>
108	134
CatalogGranularitiesFormatting (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.declarative_model)</code>	CatalogUserAttributes (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user),</code>
187	136
CatalogLabel (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.content_objects)</code>	CatalogUserDocument (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user),</code>
205	136
CatalogLabelIdentifier (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.identifier),</code>	CatalogUserGroup (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group),</code>
109	140
CatalogMetric (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.content_objects)</code>	CatalogUserGroupDocument (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group),</code>
206	140
CatalogNameEntity (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.entity),</code>	CatalogUserGroupIdentifier (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.identifier),</code>
103	110
CatalogOrganization (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization),</code>	CatalogUserGroupParents (class in good- <code>data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group),</code>

- 142
CatalogUserGroupRelationships (class in good-
data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group), 142
CatalogUserGroupsData (class in good-
data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user), 137
CatalogUserRelationships (class in good-
data_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user), 138
CatalogUserService (class in good-
data_sdk.catalog.user.service), 144
CatalogWorkspace (class in good-
data_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.workspace), 212
CatalogWorkspaceContent (class in good-
data_sdk.catalog.workspace.model_container), 213
CatalogWorkspaceContentService (class in good-
data_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service), 150
CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier (class in good-
data_sdk.catalog.identifier), 111
CatalogWorkspaceService (class in good-
data_sdk.catalog.workspace.service), 215
change_case() (in module gooddata_sdk.utils), 263
change_case_helper() (in module good-
data_sdk.utils), 263
change_tables_columns_case() (good-
data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace_model.method), 189
clone_workspace() (good-
data_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService.method), 217
column_ids (gooddata_sdk.table.ExecutionTable prop-
erty), 253
column_metadata (gooddata_sdk.table.ExecutionTable
property), 253
compute_model_to_api_model() (in module good-
data_sdk.compute.model.execution), 227
compute_valid_objects() (good-
data_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceContentService.method), 153
ComputeService (class in good-
data_sdk.compute.service), 244
Converter (class in gooddata_sdk.type_converter), 256
converter() (gooddata_sdk.type_converter.TypeConverterRegistry
method), 261
ConverterRegistryStore (class in good-
data_sdk.type_converter), 256
count() (gooddata_sdk.utils.AllPagedEntities method), 265
create() (gooddata_sdk.sdk.GoodDataSdk class
method), 251
create_directory() (in module gooddata_sdk.utils), 263
create_or_update() (good-
data_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService
method), 217
create_or_update_data_source() (good-
data_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService
method), 93
create_or_update_user() (good-
data_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService
method), 145
create_or_update_user_group() (good-
data_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService
method), 145
Credentials (class in gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity), 104
- ## D
- data (gooddata_sdk.utils.AllPagedEntities property), 265
data_source_folder() (good-
data_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService
method), 93
DatabaseAttributes (class in good-
data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source), 87
DataSourceValidator (class in good-
data_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation.data_source), 100
DataConverter (class in gooddata_sdk.type_converter), 258
DatetimeConverter (class in good-
data_sdk.type_converter), 259
db_attrs_with_template() (in module good-
data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source), 64
DBTypeConverterStore (class in good-
data_sdk.type_converter), 257
delete_data_source() (good-
data_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService
method), 93
delete_workspace_content() (good-
data_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService
method), 145
delete_user_group() (good-
data_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService
method), 145
delete_workspace() (good-
data_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService
method), 217
- ## E
- ExecModelEntity (class in good-
data_sdk.compute.model.base), 225

Execution (class in gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution), 228
 ExecutionDefinition (class in gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution), 229
 ExecutionResponse (in module gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution), 230
 ExecutionResult (class in gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution), 230
 ExecutionTable (class in gooddata_sdk.table), 252

F

Filter (class in gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base), 225
 filter_dataset() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_objects.database_catalog_base class method), 204
 find_converter() (gooddata_sdk.type_converter.AttributeConverterStore class method), 255
 find_converter() (gooddata_sdk.type_converter.ConverterRegistryStore class method), 257
 find_converter() (gooddata_sdk.type_converter.DBTypeConverterStore class method), 257
 find_label_attribute() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.model_container.CatalogWorkspaceContent class method), 214
 for_exec_def() (gooddata_sdk.compute.service.ComputeService class method), 244
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.base.Base class method), 35
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.request.ldm_request.CatalogGenerateLdmRequest class method), 40
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.request.ldm_request.CatalogPdmLdmRequest class method), 41
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.request.ldm_request.CatalogPdmSql class method), 42
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.request.ldm_request.CatalogScanModelRequest class method), 44
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.request.ldm_request.ScanSqlRequest class method), 45
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.response.scan_sql_response.ScanSqlResponse class method), 47
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.sql_column_model.ScanSqlColumn class method), 48
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.physical_model.CatalogDeclarativeDataSource class method), 51
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.physical_model.CatalogDeclarativeDataSources class method), 52
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.physical_model.CatalogDeclarativeColumn class method), 54
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.physical_model.CatalogDeclarativeModel class method), 56
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.physical_model.CatalogDeclarativeModel class method), 57
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.physical_model.CatalogDeclarativeModel class method), 58
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.database_catalog_base class method), 60
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.database_catalog_base class method), 61
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objects.database_catalog_base class method), 63
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source_objects.database_catalog_base class method), 66
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source_objects.database_catalog_base class method), 68
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source_objects.database_catalog_base class method), 71
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source_objects.database_catalog_base class method), 74
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source_objects.database_catalog_base class method), 77
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source_objects.database_catalog_base class method), 80
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source_objects.database_catalog_base class method), 83
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source_objects.database_catalog_base class method), 86
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.BasicCredentials class method), 102
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.Credentials class method), 104
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.TokenCredentials class method), 105
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.TokenCredentialsFromFile class method), 106
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogAssigneeIdentifier class method), 108
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogGrainIdentifier class method), 108
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogLabelIdentifier class method), 109
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogReferenceIdentifier class method), 109
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogUserGroupIdentifier class method), 111
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier class method), 112
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization_model.CatalogDeclarativeDataSource class method), 114
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization_model.CatalogDeclarativeDataSources class method), 114
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization_model.CatalogDeclarativeColumn class method), 115
 from_api() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization_model.CatalogDeclarativeModel class method), 116

[illegible]

<code>get_declarative_workspaces()</code>	(good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService method), 218	module, 36 gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model module, 36
<code>get_dependent_entities_graph()</code>	(good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceContentService method), 154	gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests module, 37 gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.ldm
<code>get_dependent_entities_graph_from_entry_points()</code>	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceContentService method), 154	module, 37 gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.sca
<code>get_facts_catalog()</code>	(good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceContentService method), 154	module, 42 gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.sca
<code>get_full_catalog()</code>	(good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceContentService method), 154	module, 42 gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.responses
<code>get_insight()</code>	(gooddata_sdk.insight.InsightService method), 249	module, 46 gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.responses.sca
<code>get_insights()</code>	(gooddata_sdk.insight.InsightService method), 249	module, 46 gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.sql_column
<code>get_labels_catalog()</code>	(good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceContentService method), 154	module, 47 gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model
<code>get_metric()</code>	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.model_containers_workspace_content method), 214	module, 48 gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source
<code>get_metrics_catalog()</code>	(good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceContentService method), 155	module, 52 gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical
<code>get_pdm_folder()</code>	(in module good- data_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model_pdm), 55	module, 53 gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical
<code>get_sorted_yaml_files()</code>	(in module good- data_sdk.utils), 263	module, 54 gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical
<code>get_user()</code>	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService method), 146	module, 57 gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model
<code>get_user_group()</code>	(good- data_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService method), 146	module, 59 gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_obje
<code>get_workspace()</code>	(good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService method), 218	module, 59 gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_obje
<code>get_workspace_folder()</code>	(in module good- data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace_declarative_model), 191	module, 63 gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source
<code>good_pandas_profile_content()</code>	(in module good- data_sdk.utils), 263	module, 90 gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation
<code>gooddata_sdk</code>		module, 100 gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation.data_source
<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog</code>		module, 100 gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity
<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.base</code>		module, 100 gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier
<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.catalog_service_base</code>		module, 107 gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization
<code>gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source</code>		module, 112 gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model
		module, 112 gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization
		module, 113 gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.service

module, 117	module, 184
gooddata_sdk.catalog.parameter	gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
module, 118	module, 188
gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission	gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace
module, 119	module, 191
gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model	gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model
module, 119	module, 201
gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission	gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_object
module, 119	module, 202
gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.service	gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_object
module, 124	module, 202
gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting	gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.content_object
module, 125	module, 206
gooddata_sdk.catalog.types	gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects
module, 127	module, 207
gooddata_sdk.catalog.user	gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.graph_objects
module, 127	module, 207
gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model	gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.entity_model.workspace
module, 127	module, 212
gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user	gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.model_container
module, 128	module, 213
gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group	gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.service
module, 130	module, 215
gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group	gooddata_sdk.client
module, 131	module, 222
gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model	gooddata_sdk.compute
module, 134	module, 223
gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user	gooddata_sdk.compute.model
module, 134	module, 223
gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group	gooddata_sdk.compute.model.attribute
module, 139	module, 224
gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.service	gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base
module, 143	module, 225
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace	gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution
module, 150	module, 226
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service	gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter
module, 150	module, 234
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model	gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric
module, 159	module, 239
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.declarative_model	gooddata_sdk.compute.service
module, 159	module, 244
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.declarative_model.insight	gooddata_sdk.insights_model
module, 159	module, 245
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.declarative_model.analytics_model	gooddata_sdk.analytics_model.analytics_model
module, 160	module, 250
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.declarative_model.hierarchical_model	gooddata_sdk.hierarchical_model
module, 171	module, 251
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.declarative_model.logical_model	gooddata_sdk.logical_model.dataset
module, 172	module, 252
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.declarative_model.type_converter	gooddata_sdk.type_converter.dataset.dataset
module, 172	module, 254
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.declarative_model.util	gooddata_sdk.util
module, 184	module, 262
gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.declarative_model.util.date_dataset	gooddata_sdk.util.date_dataset
	module, 262

GoodDataSdk (class in *gooddata_sdk.sdk*), 250
 GreenplumAttributes (class in *good- load_and_put_declarative_data_sources()*
data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source), (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService
 87 method), 94
 | load_and_put_declarative_ldm() (good-
data_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceService
 method), 156
 id_obj_to_key() (in module *gooddata_sdk.utils*), 263
 idx (gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDimension load_and_put_declarative_pdm() (good-
 attribute), 233 *data_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService*
 method), 95
 included (gooddata_sdk.utils.AllPagedEntities prop- load_and_put_declarative_user_groups() (good-
 erty), 265 *data_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService*
 method), 147
 IndentDumper (class in *gooddata_sdk.utils*), 266
 index() (gooddata_sdk.utils.AllPagedEntities method), load_and_put_declarative_users() (good-
 265 *data_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService*
 method), 147
 Insight (class in *gooddata_sdk.insight*), 245
 InsightAttribute (class in *gooddata_sdk.insight*), 246
 InsightBucket (class in *gooddata_sdk.insight*), 247
 InsightFilter (class in *gooddata_sdk.insight*), 248
 InsightMetric (class in *gooddata_sdk.insight*), 248
 InsightService (class in *gooddata_sdk.insight*), 249
 IntegerConverter (class in *good- load_and_put_declarative_workspace() (good-
 data_sdk.type_converter*), 260 *data_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService*
 method), 219
 is_available (gooddata_sdk.support.SupportService load_and_put_declarative_workspace_data_filters()
 property), 252 (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService
 method), 219
 items (gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDimension load_and_put_declarative_workspaces() (good-
 attribute), 233 *data_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService*
 method), 219
 L
 layout_workspace_folder() (good- load_declarative_analytics_model() (good-
data_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceService
 method), 155 *data_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceService*
 method), 156
 list_data_source_tables() (good- load_declarative_data_sources() (good-
data_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService
 method), 94 *data_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService*
 method), 95
 list_data_sources() (good- load_declarative_ldm() (good-
data_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService
 method), 94 *data_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceService*
 method), 156
 list_user_groups() (good- load_declarative_pdm() (good-
data_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService
 method), 146 *data_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService*
 method), 95
 list_users() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.service.Catalog load_declarative_user_groups() (good-
 UserService method), 146 *data_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService*
 method), 147
 list_workspaces() (good- load_declarative_users() (good-
data_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService
 method), 219 *data_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService*
 method), 148
 load_all_entities() (in module *gooddata_sdk.utils*), load_declarative_users_user_groups() (good-
 263 *data_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService*
 method), 148
 load_all_entities_dict() (in module *good- load_declarative_workspace() (good-
 data_sdk.utils*), 264 *data_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService*
 static method), 155 *data_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService*
 method), 220
 load_analytics_model_from_disk() (good- load_declarative_workspace_data_filters()
data_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceService
 method), 155 (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService
 method), 219
 load_and_put_declarative_analytics_model() load_declarative_workspace_data_filters()
 (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceService
 method), 155

`method`), 220
`load_declarative_workspaces()` (`good-`
`data_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService`
`method`), 220
`load_ldm_from_disk()` (`good-`
`data_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceContentService`
`static method`), 157
`load_pdm_from_disk()` (`good-`
`data_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService`
`static method`), 96
`local_id(gooddata_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDefinition`
`attribute)`, 232
M
`mandatory_profile_content_check()` (in module
`gooddata_sdk.utils`), 264
`Metric` (class in `gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric`),
240
`metric_local_id` (`good-`
`data_sdk.compute.model.execution.TotalDefinition`
`attribute`), 232
`MetricValueFilter` (class in `good-`
`data_sdk.compute.model.filter`), 236
`modify_mapped_data_source()` (`good-`
`data_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace_logical_model_ldm.CatalogDeclarativeLdm`
`method`), 190
`module`
`gooddata_sdk`, 33
`gooddata_sdk.catalog`, 34
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.base`, 34
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.catalog_service_base`,
35
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source`, 36
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model`,
36
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests`,
37
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests_ldm_request`,
37
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests_scan_model_request`,
42
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests_scan_sql_request`,
45
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.responses`,
46
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.responses.scan_sql_response`,
46
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.sql_column`,
47
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model`,
48
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_source`,
48
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model`,
52
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.physical_model`,
53
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.physical_model.physical_model`,
54
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physical_model.physical_model.physical_model.physical_model`,
57
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model`,
59
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_model`,
59
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_model.content_model`,
59
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source`,
63
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.service`,
90
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation`,
100
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.validation.data_source`,
100
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity`, 100
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier`, 107
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.logical_model_ldm.CatalogDeclarativeLdm`, 112
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model`,
112
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.organization`,
113
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.service`,
117
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.parameter`, 118
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission`, 119
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model`,
119
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.permission`,
119
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.service`,
124
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting`, 125
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.types`, 127
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user`, 127
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model`,
127
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user`,
128
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_and_user_group`,
130
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.user_group`,
131
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model`,
134
`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user`,
134

gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user_group, 139
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.service, 143
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace, 150
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service, 150
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model, 159
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace, 159
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model, 159
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.analytics_model.analytics_model, 160
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model, 171
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset, 172
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.dataset.dataset, 172
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.date_dataset, 184
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.date_dataset.date_dataset, 184
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm, 188
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm, 191
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm, 201
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm, 202
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm, 202
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm, 206
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm, 207
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm, 207
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm, 212
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm, 213
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm, 215
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm, 222
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm, 223
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm, 223
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm, 224
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm, 225
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm, 226
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm, 234
 gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.workspace.logical_model.ldm, 239
 gooddata_sdk.compute.service, 244
 gooddata_sdk.insight, 245
 gooddata_sdk.sdk, 250
 gooddata_sdk.support, 251
 gooddata_sdk.table, 252
 gooddata_sdk.type_converter, 254
 gooddata_sdk.utils, 262
 NegativeAttributeFilter (class in gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric), 237
 ObjId (class in gooddata_sdk.compute.model.base), 226
 one_scan_true() (in module gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.scan_model), 42
 patch_data_source_attributes() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService.method), 96
 PopDate (class in gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric), 241
 PopDateDataset (class in gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric), 241
 PopDateMetric (class in gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric), 242
 PopDateSetMetric (class in gooddata_sdk.compute.model.metric), 242
 PositiveAttributeFilter (class in gooddata_sdk.compute.model.filter), 237
 PostgresAttributes (class in gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source), 88
 profile_content() (in module gooddata_sdk.utils), 264
 put_declarative_analytics_model() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceContentService.method), 157
 put_declarative_data_sources() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService.method), 96
 put_declarative_ldm() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceContentService.method), 157
 put_declarative_pdm() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService.method), 96
 put_declarative_permissions() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.service.CatalogPermissionService.method), 124

put_declarative_user_groups() (good- ResultCacheMetadata (class in good-
 data_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService data_sdk.compute.model.execution), 231
 method), 148 ResultSizeBytesLimitExceeded, 233
 put_declarative_users() (good- ResultSizeDimensionsLimitsExceeded, 233
 data_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService retrieve_result_cache_metadata() (good-
 method), 148 data_sdk.compute.service.ComputeService
 put_declarative_users_user_groups() (good- method), 244
 data_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService
 method), 148

S

put_declarative_workspace() (good- scan_and_put_pdm() (good-
 data_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService data_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService
 method), 220 method), 97
 put_declarative_workspace_data_filters() scan_data_source() (good-
 (gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService data_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService
 method), 221 method), 97
 put_declarative_workspaces() (good- scan_schemata() (good-
 data_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService data_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService
 method), 221 method), 97
 scan_sql() (gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService
 method), 98

R

RankingFilter (class in good- ScanSqlRequest (class in good-
 data_sdk.compute.model.filter), 238 data_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.requests.scan_sql_re
 read_all() (gooddata_sdk.table.ExecutionTable 45
 method), 253 ScanSqlResponse (class in good-
 read_layout_from_file() (in module good- data_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.responses.scan_sql_
 data_sdk.utils), 264 46
 read_result() (good- SideLoads (class in gooddata_sdk.utils), 270
 data_sdk.compute.model.execution.BareExecutionSampleMetric (class in good-
 method), 228 data_sdk.compute.model.metric), 243
 recreate_directory() (in module good- snake_to_camel() (in module gooddata_sdk.utils), 264
 data_sdk.utils), 264 SnowflakeAttributes (class in good-
 RedshiftAttributes (class in good- data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source),
 data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source), 89
 88 SqlColumn (class in good-
 register() (gooddata_sdk.type_converter.AttributeConverterStore data_sdk.catalog.data_source.action_model.sql_column),
 class method), 255 47
 register() (gooddata_sdk.type_converter.ConverterRegistryStore analytics_model_to_disk() (good-
 class method), 257 data_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceC
 register() (gooddata_sdk.type_converter.DBTypeConverterStore method), 157
 class method), 258 store_declarative_analytics_model() (good-
 register() (gooddata_sdk.type_converter.TypeConverterRegistry data_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceC
 method), 261 method), 158
 register_upload_notification() (good- store_declarative_data_sources() (good-
 data_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService data_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService
 method), 97 method), 98
 RelativeDateFilter (class in good- store_declarative_ldm() (good-
 data_sdk.compute.model.filter), 239 data_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceC
 reset() (gooddata_sdk.type_converter.AttributeConverterStore method), 158
 class method), 256 store_declarative_pdm() (good-
 reset() (gooddata_sdk.type_converter.ConverterRegistryStore data_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService
 class method), 257 method), 98
 reset() (gooddata_sdk.type_converter.DBTypeConverterStore store_declarative_user_groups() (good-
 class method), 258 data_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService
 method), 149

store_declarative_users()	(good-	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_so
data_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService	method), 149	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.data_so
store_declarative_users_user_groups()	(good-	method), 52	
data_sdk.catalog.user.service.CatalogUserService	method), 149	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physica
store_declarative_workspace()	(good-	method), 54	
data_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService	method), 221	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physica
store_declarative_workspace_data_filters()	(good-	method), 56	
(gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService	method), 221	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physica
store_declarative_workspaces()	(good-	method), 57	
data_sdk.catalog.workspace.service.CatalogWorkspaceService	method), 221	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.declarative_model.physica
store_ldm_to_disk()	(good-	method), 59	
data_sdk.catalog.workspace.content_service.CatalogWorkspaceContentService	method), 158	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objec
store_pdm_to_disk()	(good-	method), 60	
data_sdk.catalog.data_source.service.CatalogDataSourceService	method), 99	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.content_objec
StringConverter (class in good-	method), 62	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.
data_sdk.type_converter), 260	method), 63	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.
SupportService (class in gooddata_sdk.support), 251	method), 66	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.
	method), 68	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.
	method), 71	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.
	method), 74	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.
	method), 77	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.
	method), 80	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.
	method), 83	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source.
	method), 86	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.BasicCredentials
	method), 102	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.Credentials
	method), 104	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.TokenCredentials
	method), 105	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.entity.TokenCredentialsFromFile
	method), 106	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogAssigneeIdentifier
	method), 108	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogGrainIdentifier
	method), 109	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogLabelIdentifier
	method), 109	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogReferenceIdentifier
	method), 110	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogUserGroupIdentifier
	method), 111	to_dict()	(gooddata_sdk.catalog.identifier.CatalogWorkspaceIdentifier
	method), 112		

`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.entity_model` method), 114
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.entity_model` method), 115
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.organization.entity_model.entity_model` method), 116
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.parameter.CatalogParameter` method), 119
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.declarative_model` method), 120
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.declarative_model` method), 121
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.declarative_model` method), 122
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.permission.declarative_model.declarative_model` method), 123
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting.CatalogDeclarativeModelSetting` method), 126
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.setting.CatalogDeclarativeModelSetting` method), 127
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.declarative_model` method), 129
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.declarative_model` method), 130
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.declarative_model` method), 131
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.declarative_model` method), 132
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.declarative_model.declarative_model` method), 133
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserEntityModel` method), 135
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserEntityModel` method), 136
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserEntityModel` method), 137
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserEntityModel` method), 138
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserEntityModel` method), 139
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserEntityModel` method), 140
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserEntityModel` method), 141
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserEntityModel` method), 142
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.user.entity_model.user.CatalogUserEntityModel` method), 143
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.declarative_model` method), 161
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.declarative_model` method), 162
`to_dict()` (`gooddata_sdk.catalog.workspace.declarative_model.declarative_model` method), 163

`TokenCredentials` (class in `good-data_sdk.catalog.entity`), [105](#)
`TokenCredentialsFromFile` (class in `good-data_sdk.catalog.entity`), [106](#)
`TotalDefinition` (class in `good-data_sdk.compute.model.execution`), [232](#)
`TotalDimension` (class in `good-data_sdk.compute.model.execution`), [232](#)
`TypeConverterRegistry` (class in `good-data_sdk.type_converter`), [261](#)

U

`update_name()` (`good-data_sdk.catalog.organization.service.CatalogOrganizationService` method), [117](#)
`update_oidc_parameters()` (`good-data_sdk.catalog.organization.service.CatalogOrganizationService` method), [117](#)

V

`value_in_allowed()` (in module `good-data_sdk.catalog.base`), [34](#)
`VerticaAttributes` (class in `good-data_sdk.catalog.data_source.entity_model.data_source`), [90](#)

W

`wait_till_available()` (`good-data_sdk.support.SupportService` method), [252](#)
`write_layout_to_file()` (in module `good-data_sdk.utils`), [265](#)